

Everything you need to know about your health plan





Questions?

Visit ibxpress or

Call 1-800-ASK BLUE (TTY: 711)

Welcome to Independence Blue Cross

Thank you for choosing Independence Blue Cross. Our goal is to provide you with health care coverage that can help you manage your health care needs. This Benefit Booklet will help you understand your Independence coverage so that you can take full advantage of your membership by becoming familiar with the benefits and services available to you.

You'll find valuable information on:

- What services are and are not covered by your health insurance.
- · How decisions are made about what is covered.
- · How to use our member website, ibxpress.com.
- How to get in touch with us if you have a problem.

If you have any other questions, feel free to call Customer Service at 1-800-ASK-BLUE (TTY: 711) and we will be happy to assist you.

Again, thank you for being a member of Independence Blue Cross. We look forward to providing you with quality health care coverage.

Introduction to your health plan

You have Personal Choice PPO coverage, which means you have the freedom to see any doctor or specialist in or out of our large network, without a referral. You will also receive the highest level of benefits when you receive care through our "preferred" network.

Using your ID card

You and your covered dependents will each receive an Independence Blue Cross identification (ID) card. It is important to take your ID card with you wherever you go because it contains information like what to pay when visiting your doctor, specialist, or the emergency room (ER). You should present your ID card when you receive care, including doctor visits or when checking in at the ER.

The back of your ID card provides information about medical services, what to do in an emergency situation, and how to use your benefits when out of network.

If any information on your ID card is incorrect, you misplace an ID card, or need to print out a temporary ID card, you may do so through ibxpress.com, our member website. You may also call 1-800-ASK-BLUE (TTY: 711) and we will issue you a new ID card.

IBX Wire

When you receive your ID card, call the toll-free number on the sticker affixed to the card to confirm receipt. You will also be given the option to sign up for IBX Wire, a free messaging service. IBX Wire is an innovative way for you to receive timely and helpful communications on your smartphone. If you choose to opt in, you will have access to a private message board and will receive text messages about once every other week that communicate helpful, relevant information about your health plan, maximizing your benefits, and wellness programs.



Locating a network physician or hospital

You have access to our expansive provider network of physicians, specialists, and hospitals. You may search our provider network by going to www.ibx.com/providerfinder. You may search by specialty (e.g. internal or pediatrics), location, gender preference, and distance. You may also call 1-800-ASK-BLUE

(TTY: 711) and a Customer Service associate will help you locate a provider.

How to receive care

Scheduling an appointment

Simply call your doctor's office and request an appointment. If possible, call network providers 24 hours in advance if you are unable to make it to a scheduled appointment.

Obtaining precertification

You are not required to obtain precertification when you are treated in a Personal Choice network hospital or facility or by a Personal Choice network physician. If your Personal Choice network provider fails to obtain precertification, you will not be responsible for financial penalties.

When you must obtain precertification:

If you are receiving care from a BlueCard PPO provider, another Blue plan provider, or an out-of-network provider, you are responsible for initiating precertification or prior authorization.

Call 1-800-ASK-BLUE (TTY: 711) to speak with a Care Management and Coordination team member to obtain precertification for your need.

Using your preventive care benefits

Quality care and prevention are vital to your long-term health and well-being. That's why we cover 100 percent of certain preventive services, offering them

without a copayment, coinsurance, or deductible if received from your innetwork provider.

Covered preventive services include, but are not limited to:

- screenings for:
 - breast, cervical, and colon cancer
 - vitamin deficiencies during pregnancy
 - diabetes
 - high cholesterol
 - high blood pressure
- routine vaccinations for children, adolescents, and adults as determined by

the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention)

- women's preventive health services, such as:
 - well-woman visits (annually);
 - screening for gestational diabetes;
 - human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing;
 - counseling for sexually transmitted infections;
 - counseling and screening for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV):
 - screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence;



Sign up for IBX Wire

When you receive your ID card, opt in to IBX Wire to receive text messages about your health plan.

- breastfeeding support, supplies (breast pumps), and counseling;
- generic formulary contraceptives, certain brand formulary contraceptives,
 and FDA-approved over-the-counter female contraceptives with a prescription.

Be sure to consult with your doctor for preventive services and/or screenings.

* Medical contraceptive procedures, including implantable contraceptive devices and injectable contraceptives, are covered with no cost-sharing when performed by participating In-network providers. If your health plan includes a prescription drug benefit, certain FDA approved contraceptives are covered with no cost-sharing when the prescription is filled at a participating In-network pharmacy. Other exemptions may apply. Refer to your member handbook and/or benefit booklet to determine if your plan covers in-network preventive services and/or preventive drugs with no cost-sharing.

Wellness Guidelines

Your health and wellness are important. That's why we provide you with these nationally recommended tests and screenings to help you and your family stay healthy. We encourage you to take the time to review these guidelines and discuss them with your health care provider. Some of these services may require cost-

sharing. * Additional resources along with tips to stay healthy and safe and topics to discuss with your health care provider are included.

To download our Wellness Guidelines, log on to ibxpress.com and click on the *Health & Wellness Programs* tab. Then click on *Healthy Living*, and then on *Wellness Guidelines*.

* The Wellness Guidelines are a summary of recommendations based on the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and other nationally recognized sources. These recommendations have been reviewed by our network health care providers. This information is not a statement of benefits. Please refer to your health benefit plan contract/member handbook or benefits handbook for terms, limitations, or exclusions of your health benefits plan. Please contact our Customer Service department with questions about which preventive care benefits apply to you. The telephone number for Customer Service can be found on your ID card.

Emergency care

In the event of an emergency, go immediately to the emergency room of the nearest hospital. If you believe your situation is particularly severe, call 911 for assistance.

A medical emergency is typically thought of as a medical or psychiatric condition in which symptoms are so severe, that the absence of immediate medical attention could place one's health in serious jeopardy. Most times, a hospital emergency room is not the most appropriate place for you to be treated.

Hospital emergency rooms provide emergency care and must prioritize patients' needs. The most seriously hurt or ill patients are treated first. If you are not in that category, you could wait a long time.

Urgent Care

Urgent care is necessary treatment for a non-life-threatening, unexpected illness or accidental injury that requires prompt medical attention when your doctor is unavailable. Examples include sore throat, fever, sinus infection, ear ache, cuts, rashes, sprains, and broken bones.

You may visit an urgent care center which offers a convenient, safe, and affordable treatment alternative to emergency room care when you can't get an appointment with your own doctor.

Retail health clinic

Retail health clinics are another alternative when you can't get an appointment with your own doctor for non-emergency care. Retail health clinics use certified nurse practitioners who treat minor, uncomplicated illness or injury. Some retail health clinics may also offer flu shots and vaccinations.

Not sure what facility to use? Go to www.ibx.com/findcarenow to help you decide where to go for care.

When to go to the ER:

- heart attack
- electrical burn

When to go to an urgent care center:

- · sore throat
- ear ache

You're covered while traveling with BlueCard® PPO

You can travel with the peace of mind knowing that Blue goes with you wherever you go. With BlueCard PPO, you simply present your ID card to any participating Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield PPO provider across the country and your costs are the same as if you were being treated by an in-network local doctor or hospital.

If you run into a medical emergency when you are far away from home, you have two different options:

- In a true emergency, go to the nearest ER.
- In an urgent care situation, find a BlueCard provider in the area.
 Call 1-800-810-BLUE (TTY: 711) to find an in-network provider in the area. You may also visit an urgent care center for medical issues if an in-network provider is unavailable and if you do not require the medical services of an emergency room. You may also visit the BlueCard Doctor and Hospital Finder at www.bcbs.com.

Receiving services for mental health, alcohol, or substance abuse treatment

Magellan Behavioral Health administers your mental health and substance abuse benefits like outpatient or inpatient mental health or substance abuse services. Call 1-800-ASK-BLUE (TTY: 711). Refer to the terms and conditions of your group health plan to find out if you have coverage for mental health and substance abuse benefits.

Stay Connected

On ibxpress.com you can conveniently and securely view your benefits and claims information and use the tools that help you take control of your health. As an Independence Blue Cross member, you and your dependents 14 years of age and older can create your own accounts on ibxpress.com.

Register on ibxpress.com

To register, simply go to ibxpress.com, click *Register*, and then follow the directions. You will need information from your ID card to register, so be sure to have it handy.

Once you're registered, log on to ibxpress.com to:

- view your benefits information;
- review claims information;
- review annual out-of-pocket expenses;
- request a replacement ID card and print a temporary ID card;
- view and print referrals;
- download forms.

Online tools to help make informed health care decisions

The ibxpress.com website also provides you with tools and resources to help you make informed health care decisions:

Provider Finder and Hospital Finder help you find the participating doctors and hospitals that are equipped to handle your needs. Simple navigation helps you get fast and accurate results. Plus, when you select your health plan type your results are customized based on your network, making it easy to locate a participating doctor, specialist, hospital, or other medical facility. You'll even be able to read patient ratings and reviews and rate your doctors and write your own reviews.

Out of the area and need care?

Call 1-800-810-BLUE (TTY: 711) to find an innetwork provider in the area.

- Health Encyclopedia provides information on more than 160 health topics and the latest news on common conditions.
- Treatment Cost Estimator helps you estimate your costs within certain geographic areas for hundreds of common conditions — including tests, procedures, and health care visits, so you can plan and budget for your expenses. You even have access to tools and programs to help you make lifestyle changes by helping you get started, setting reachable goals, and giving you ways to track your progress.
- Personal Health Profile gives a clear picture of what you are doing right
 and ways to stay healthy. After completing the Personal Health Profile, you
 will receive a confidential and personalized action plan.
- My Health Assistant is a personal coaching tool that provides an interactive, targeted approach to healthy behavior change.
- Health Trackers allow you to track your blood pressure, cholesterol, body fat, and even exercises.
- Personal Health Record helps you store, maintain, track, and manage your health information in one centralized and secure location. Your Personal Health Record is updated once we process claims received from participating providers. Save money with wellness discounts from Blue365®.

You can enjoy exclusive value-added discounts and offers on programs and services from leading national companies.

Blue365 gives you an easy-to-use, valuable resource to save on healthy programs and services. Visit www.blue365deals.com to see the latest discounts.

Manage your health on the go with the IBX App

Download the free IBX App for your smartphone to help you make the most of your health plan. The IBX App gives you easy access to your health care coverage 24/7, wherever you are. Use the Doctor's Visit Assistant on the IBX App to:

- view and share your ID card
- check the status of referrals and claims
- access your health history and prescribed medications
- record notes and upload photos of symptoms to discuss with your doctor

The IBX App also offers expanded provider search capabilities and other ways to manage your health on the go:

- find doctors, hospitals, urgent care centers, and Patient-centered Medical Homes
- access benefit information
- track deductibles and spending account balances
- Download from the App store or Google Marketplace. Log in to the App with the same username and password you use for ibxpress.com.

Connect with us on Facebook and Twitter

"Like" the Independence Blue Cross page on Facebook or follow us on Twitter, and you'll find a whole new approach to making healthy lifestyle changes, one step at a time.

- Receive health and wellness tips that can help you improve your well-being.
- Enter contests and promotions.
- Connect with other health-minded fans.



Download the IBX App

After you download the IBX App, simply use your ibxpress.com username and password to log in.

Follow us!

www.facebook.com/ibx www.twitter.com/ibx

Customer Support

When you need us, we're here for you. You can contact us to discuss anything pertaining to your health care, including:

- benefits and eligibility
- claims status
- · requesting a new ID card
- wellness programs

Email

To send a secure email to Customer Service, log on to www.ibxpress.com and click on the Contact Us link. On the Contact Us page you will see a link that allows you to send your inquiries or comments directly to Customer Service.

Mail

Independence Blue Cross 1901 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103-1480

Our walk-in service, located at 1919 Market Street, 2nd Floor, is open Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Call

Call 1-800-ASK-BLUE (TTY: 711) to speak to one of our experienced Customer Service team members, who are available to answer your questions Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Services for members with special needs

If a language other than English is your primary language, call Customer Service at 1-800-ASK-BLUE (TTY: 711) and they will work with you through an interpreter over the telephone to help you understand your benefits and answer any questions you may have.

Key terms

You will find key terms and definitions in detail included in the benefit booklet. You may also view the glossary of key terms in Health Care Reform by visiting ibx.com/HCR Glossary.



Your one-stop shop

ibxpress.com



Pharmacy

Using your prescription drug benefits

Find out how to fill prescriptions

Independence Blue Cross Prescription Drug Program

Your prescription drug benefit program, administered by FutureScripts[®], an independent company, provides many advantages to help you easily and safely obtain the prescription drugs you need at an affordable cost.

Take a look at the advantages:

- Easy to use. A national network of retail pharmacies will recognize and accept your member identification (ID) card.
- Low out-of-pocket expenses. When you use a participating pharmacy, your out-of-pocket costs are based on a discounted price, fixed copayments, or coinsurance.
- **No paperwork**. You don't have to file a claim form or wait for reimbursement when you use a participating pharmacy.
- High level of safety. When you fill a prescription at a participating pharmacy, your pharmacy can identify harmful drug interactions and other dangers by viewing your drug history.
- For maintenance drugs needed to treat ongoing or chronic conditions
 - Home delivery. Your program may allow you to receive drugs right at your door when ordered through the mail order service, eliminating time spent waiting in line at the pharmacy counter.
 - Mail order purchases allow you to get a larger supply of drugs than what might be available to you at the retail pharmacy. And, depending upon your plan design, your out-of-pocket expenses may be lower and you won't have to visit the pharmacy as often.

How to fill your prescription at a retail pharmacy

Present your ID card and your prescription at a FutureScripts participating pharmacy for your plan. The pharmacist will confirm your eligibility for benefits and determine your share of the cost of your prescription. Your doctor may also electronically submit your prescription to your pharmacy.

Participating pharmacies

A pharmacy is considered participating if it is in the FutureScripts pharmacy network for your plan. The FutureScripts network is a large national network of retail pharmacies. When you're traveling, you will find that most of the pharmacies in all 50 states accept your ID card and can fill your prescription for the same cost you pay at home, if you use a participating pharmacy.

There is no need to select just one pharmacy to fill your prescription needs.

To locate a participating pharmacy, visit $\underline{www.ibxpress.com}$ or call the number on your ID card.



Find a pharmacy

Visit www.ibxpress.com or call the number on your ID card.



Non-participating pharmacies

If your prescription is filled at a pharmacy that does not participate in the network for your plan, you will have to pay the pharmacy's regular charge right at the counter. Then, depending on your plan design, you may submit a prescription reimbursement claim form for partial reimbursement to the address noted on the form. Your reimbursement check should arrive within 14 days from the day your claim form is received.

Keep in mind that your plan sponsor selected Independence Blue Cross (IBC) and/or its subsidiaries based in part on the discounted drug prices that FutureScripts has negotiated. When you use a non-participating pharmacy that has not agreed to charge a discounted price, it costs your plan more money; part of that cost is passed on to you.

Understanding your prescription

A brand drug is manufactured by only one company, which advertises and sells its product under a special trade name. In many cases, brand drugs are quite expensive, which is why your share of the cost is higher. Generic drugs are typically manufactured by several companies and are almost always less expensive than the brand drug. Generic drugs are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to ensure they are as safe and effective as their brand counterparts. However, not every brand drug has a generic version.

We provide our members with comprehensive prescription drug coverage. The drug formulary includes generic drugs and a defined list of brand drugs that have been evaluated for their medical effectiveness, positive results, and value. The formulary is reviewed regularly to ensure its continued effectiveness. To check the formulary status of drugs, simply log onto ibxpress.com.

In addition to the drug formulary, you will also find helpful information on these related topics:

- Prior authorization process
- Age and quantity level limits

If you're not sure if brand or generic drugs are right for you, talk to your doctor. The pharmacist may, on occasion, discuss with your physician whether an alternative drug might be appropriate for you. Let your physician know if you have a question about a change in prescription or if you prefer the original prescription. Your physician makes the final decision on the necessity of you getting a brand drug.

Certain controlled substances and other prescribed medications may be subject to dispensing limitations. If you have any questions regarding your medication, please call the Pharmacy Benefits number on the back of your ID card.

Preventive drugs for adults and children

IBC's prescription drug plans include 100-percent coverage for some preventive medications when received from an in-network pharmacy. This means that you won't have to pay copays, coinsurance, or deductibles for certain preventive medications with a prescription from your doctor. Receiving this preventive care will help you stay healthy and may improve your overall health.

For a list of preventive drugs eligible for 100-percent coverage please go to www.ibx.com or call the phone number on the back of your ID card.

If you have any questions about your IBC Prescription Drug program, call the pharmacy benefits number on the back of your ID card.

Brand vs. Generic

Generic drugs are as effective as brand drugs and could save you money. However, consult your doctor to find out which drug type is best for you.

Mail order pharmacy

If your doctor has prescribed a medication that you'll need to take regularly over a long period of time, the mail-order service is an excellent way to get a long-lasting supply and, depending on your plan, reduce your out-of-pocket costs.

Mail order is convenient and safe to use

If you choose mail order, your doctor can prescribe a supply that will last up to 90 days. This means that you can get three times as many doses of your maintenance medication at one time through mail order.

Mail order prescriptions have been safely handled through the mail for many years. When your order is received, a team of registered, licensed pharmacists checks your prescription against the record of all drugs dispensed to you by a FutureScripts network pharmacy. This process ensures that every prescription is reviewed for safety and accuracy before it is mailed to you.

If there are questions about your prescription, a pharmacist will contact your doctor before your medication is dispensed. Your medication will be sent to your home within ten days from the date your legible and complete order is received. There may be times when you need a prescription right away. On these occasions, you should have your prescription filled at a local participating pharmacy. If you need medication immediately, but you will be taking it on an ongoing basis, ask your doctor to write two separate prescriptions: you can have the first prescription filled locally for an initial 30-day supply of your medication, and you can send the second prescription to FutureScripts for a 90-day supply provided through the mail.

How to begin using mail order pharmacy:

- 1. When you are prescribed a chronic or "maintenance" drug therapy, ask your doctor to write the prescription for a 90-day supply, plus refills. Make sure your doctor knows that you have a mailorder service so that you get one 90-day prescription and not three 30-day prescriptions, because the cost of the three 30-day prescriptions may be more than the cost for one 90-day prescription. If you're taking medication now, ask your doctor for a new prescription
- Complete the FutureScripts Mail Service Order Form with your first order only. Forms and
 envelopes are available by calling the number on your ID card, or you can download the form from
 www.ibxpress.com.
- Be sure to answer all the questions, and include your member ID number. An incomplete form can
 cause a delay in processing. Send the completed *Mail Service Order Form*, your original 90-day
 prescription, and your payment instructions to FutureScripts.
- 4. Your mail order request will be processed and your medication sent to you within 14 days from the day FutureScripts receives your order, along with instructions for future refills. Standard shipping is via U.S. Mail and is free of charge. Narcotic substances and refrigerated medicines will be shipped by FedEx at no additional charge. Your order will be shipped to the address you provided on the form

How can my doctor order a prescription for me?

Doctors may call our toll-free number to prescribe your medication(s).

Doctors may fax prescriptions. In addition to the prescription information your doctor must provide member ID number, patient name and patient date of birth. Note: To be legally valid, the fax must originate from the physician's office. All state laws apply.

You will be dispensed the lower-priced generic drug (if manufactured) unless your doctor writes "brand medically necessary" or "dispense as written" on your prescription, or you indicate that you do not want the generic version of your brand drug on the Mail Service Order Form. A *Mail Service Order Form* will be included with each mail order delivery.



On-line services

Log on to www.ibxpress.com and click on Manage My Prescription Drugs to take advantage of convenient features, such as:

- network pharmacy search
- · formulary search
- claims information
- mail-order refill requests

Paying for mail order services

Your payment can be a check or money order (made payable to FutureScripts), or you can complete the credit card portion of the *Mail Service Order Form*. FutureScripts accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express.

Please do not send cash. If you are uncertain of your payment, call the number on your ID card. If the payment you enclose is incorrect, you will be sent either a reimbursement check or an invoice, as appropriate.

Mail order refills

When you receive a medication through the mail order service, you will also receive a notice showing the number of refills allowed by your doctor. To avoid the risk of being without your medication, mail the refill notice and your payment two weeks before you expect your present supply to run out. You can also manage and order your refills online through ibxpress.com or over the phone using the pharmacy benefits number on the back of your ID card.

The refill notice will include the date when you should reorder and the number of refills you have left. Remember, most prescriptions are valid for a maximum of one year. Please note: PRN (take as needed) refills in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania are limited to five times or six months, whichever is less.

If you have any questions concerning this program, please contact FutureScripts using the phone number on the back of your ID card.

Self-administered Specialty Drug Coverage

Self-injectables and other oral specialty drugs that can be administered by you, the patient, or by a caregiver outside of the doctor's office are covered under your IBC prescription drug benefits administered by FutureScripts. Filling your prescription for a specialty drug via the FutureScripts Specialty Pharmacy Program can save you money and provide you with support by a pharmacist very experienced with specialty medications and their side-effects.

The administration of a self-injectable drug by a medical professional is covered under your IBC medical benefit, even if you obtained the self-injectable through the FutureScripts Specialty Pharmacy Program. However, the drug itself will be covered under your IBC prescription drug benefit.

The self-injectable drugs that are covered under IBC medical plans include drugs that:

- are required by law to be covered under both medical benefits and pharmacy benefits (for example, insulin):
- are required for emergency treatment, such as self-injectables that counteract allergic reactions.

An independent pharmacy benefits management (PBM) company, FutureScripts, administers our prescription drug benefits and is responsible for providing a network of participating pharmacies and processing pharmacy claims. The PBM also negotiates price discounts with pharmaceutical manufacturers and provides drug utilization and quality reviews. Price discounts may include rebates from a drug manufacturer based on the volume purchased. Independence Blue Cross anticipates that it will pass on a high percentage of the expected rebates it receives from its PBM through reductions in the overall cost of pharmacy benefits.

Under most benefit plans, prescription drugs are subject to a member copayment.

Independence Blue Cross is an independent licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

FutureScripts, an OptumRX company, is an independent company that provides pharmacy benefit management services.





View your benefits online

visit www.ibxpress.com

Independence 👨

Vision

The clear solution to your vision care needs

Use your Vision benefits

Vision problems are among the most prevalent health issues in the United States. Nearly 176 million American adults wear some form of vision correction.* An eye exam can help prevent vision problems and help detect more serious chronic health conditions, such as diabetes, hypertension, and heart disease.

Your vision plan gives you access to timely treatment and covered services like refraction, glaucoma screenings, and dilation that will help paint a picture of your overall health.

Freedom of provider choice

You have access to the Davis Vision provider network, which includes more than 57,000 ophthalmologists, optometrists, and regional and national retailers, including Visionworks.

Choose from an extensive frame collection

You can select any frame from the Davis Vision Exclusive Frame Collection of stylish, Contemporary frames covered in full, or with a minimal copay. You also have the freedom to use your frame allowance at any network location toward any frame on the market today. This includes Visionworks, which has over an average of 2,000 frames to to choose from per store.

The Davis Vision Exclusive Frame Collection features over 200 of the latest frames to mirror the fit, function, and fashion needs of today's vision care consumer. Every frame or lens purchased at a participating provider is backed by an unconditional one-year breakage warranty for repair or replacement.

Coverage for contacts and laser vision correction

You can purchase replacement contact lenses through DavisVisionContacts.com, a mail-order contact lens replacement program. Davis Vision Contacts will ship replacement contact lenses or solution anywhere the same day and you are guaranteed low prices.

If you're interested in Laser Vision Correction, you can receive up to 25 percent off a participating provider's usual and customary fees, or 5 percent off any participating provider's advertised specials on laser vision correction services.

You can also view your benefits online through ibxpress.com. You can:

- check eligibility;
- locate a participating provider;
- view the Davis Vision Collection of frames.



Visionworks retail centers offer affordability, choice, and convenience

Visionworks optical retail centers are a cornerstone of the provider network and support IBC's commitment to choice. Visionworks retail centers are located across the Philadelphia five-county area, surrounding counties, and states, making it convenient to find one close to you.

Visionworks has high-quality eyeglasses, designer frames, and a wide variety of contact lenses, reading glasses, and specialty lenses all at great prices. With a dedication to quality, durability, and variety, Visionworks provides you with all you need to find the right look. Visionworks also has one of the largest selections of fun and fashionable kid's eyeglasses in the eyewear industry. Kids 13 and younger receive free impact and scratch-resistant lenses.

Since you have IBC Vision Care benefits, you receive even more savings at Visionworks on items, such as:

- high-quality designer and exclusive brands frames;
- eyeglass lenses;
- contact lenses;
- sunglasses;
- vision correction.

*VisionWatch - The Vision Council Member Benefit Reports, The Vision Council & Jobson, 12ME September 2009

Independence Blue Cross is an independent licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

IBC Vision Care is administered by Davis Vision, an independent company. An affiliate of Independence Blue Cross has a financial interest in Visionworks, a separate company.

To find a Visionworks near you, go to www.visionworks.com.

If you have any questions about your IBC Vision Care, call **1-800-ASK-BLUE** (TTY: 711).

THE PERSONAL CHOICE HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

A COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL GROUP BENEFIT BOOKLET

By and Between

QCC Insurance Company

(Called "the Health Benefit Plan")
A Pennsylvania Corporation
Located at
1901 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103

And

Group (Contractholder)

(Called "the Group")

The Health Benefit Plan certifies that the enrolled Employee and the enrolled Employee's eligible Dependents, if any, are entitled to the benefits described in this Benefit Booklet, subject to the eligibility and Effective Date requirements.

This Benefit Booklet replaces any and all Benefit Booklets previously issued to the Member under any group contracts issued by the Health Benefit Plan providing the types of benefits described in this Benefit Booklet.

The Contract is between the Health Benefit Plan and the Contractholder. This Benefit Booklet is a summary of the provisions that affect your insurance. All benefits and exclusions are subject to the terms of the Group Contract.

ATTEST:

Paula Sunshine

SVP and Chief Marketing Executive

Paula Sursuine

Comprehensive Major Medical Coverage that utilizes a "Preferred" (In-Network) Provider Network to maximize benefits while offering Members the choice of selecting Out-of-Network Providers, except where specifically prohibited by the contract, subject to a reduction of benefits. This coverage utilizes extensive Precertification and utilization management procedures, which must be followed to maximize benefits and avoid penalties. Failure to obtain Precertification for services provided by a BlueCard Provider excluding Inpatient Admissions or an Out-of-Network Provider will result in a 20% reduction in benefits.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503



Language Access Services

If you, or someone you're helping, has questions about QCC Insurance Company, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 1-800-275-2583 TTY 711.

Si usted, o alguien a quien usted está ayudando, tiene preguntas acerca de QCC Insurance Company, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 1-800-275-2583 TTY 711.

如对 QCC Insurance Company 有任何问题,请您或您所帮助的人联系我们提供的免费多语言信息服务。 翻译服务请拨打 1-800-275-2583。

Nếu quý vị hoặc người mà quý vị đang trợ giúp có câu hỏi về QCC Insurance Company, quý vị có quyền nhận được trợ giúp và thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị hoàn toàn miễn phí. Để yêu cầu thông dịch viên, hãy gọi số 1-800-275-2583.

Если у вас или лица, которому вы помогаете, имеются вопросы по поводу программы QCC Insurance Company, то вы имеете право на бесплатное получение помощи и информации на вашем языке. Для разговора с переводчиком позвоните по телефону 1-800-275-2583.

Wann du hoscht en Froog, odder ebber, wu du helfscht, hot en Froog baut QCC Insurance Company, hoscht du es Recht fer Hilf un Information in deinre eegne Schprooch griege, un die Hilf koschtet nix. Wann du mit me Interpreter schwetze witt, kannscht du 1-800-275-2583 uffrufe.

QCC Insurance Company 와 관련하여 궁금한 사항이 있으신 경우, 귀하 또는 귀하의 지원을 받는 사람은 관련 정보 및 지원을 해당 언어로 무료로 받으실 수 있습니다. 통역사와 상담하시려면 1-800-275-2583로 전화해 주십시오.

Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande su QCC Insurance Company, hai il diritto di ottenere gratuitamente aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 1-800-275-2583.

إذا كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعده أسئلة بخصوص QCC Insurance Company، فلديك الحق في الحصول على المعلومات الضرورية بلغتك دون أي تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم اتصل بـ 258-275-208-1.

Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous aidez, a des questions à propos de QCC Insurance Company, vous avez le droit d'obtenir gratuitement de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 1-800-275-2583.

Wenn Sie selbst oder eine Person, der Sie helfen, Fragen über QCC Insurance Company haben, so haben Sie das Recht, kostenlos Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache anzufordern. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 1-800-275-2583 an.

જો તમને અથવા તમે કોઇને મદદ કરી રહ્યા તેમાંથી કોઇને QCC Insurance Company વિશે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને મદદ અને માહિતી તમારી ભાષામાં કોઈપણ ખર્ચ વિના મેળવવાનો અધકાર છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે, આ 1-800-275-2583 પર કોલ કરો

Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz macie pytania odnośnie do programu QCC Insurance Company, mogą Państwo uzyskać bezpłatną informację i pomoc w Waszym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, proszę zadzwonić pod numer 1-800-275-2583.

Si ou menm, oswa yon moun w ap ede, gen kesyon konsènan QCC Insurance Company, ou gen dwa pou resevwa èd ak enfòmasyon nan lang ou gratis. Pou pale ak yon entèprèt, rele 1-800-275-2583.

បើអ្នក ឬក៏នរណាម្នាក់ដែលអ្នកកំពុងជួយ មានសំណូរអំពី occ Insurance Company អ្នកមានសិទ្ធិក្នុងការ ទទួលជំនួយនិងព័ត៌មានជាភាសារបស់អ្នក ដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ ដើម្បីជជែកជាមួយអ្នកបកប្រែ សូមហៅ ទូរសព្ទទៅលេខ 1-800-275-2583។.

Se você, ou alguém a quem você está ajudando, tem perguntas sobre o QCC Insurance Company, você tem o direito de obter ajuda e informação em seu idioma e sem custos. Para falar com um intérprete, ligue para 1-800-275-2583.

Díí kwe'é atah nílínígíí QCC Insurance Company haada yit'éego bína ídíłkidgo éi doodago háida bíká anilyeedígíí t'áadoo le'é yína'ídíłkidgo bee ná ahóót'i'díí t'áá hazaadk'ehjí háká a'doowołgo bee haz'á doo bááh ílínígóó. Ata' halne'ígíí koji' bich'i' hodíílnih 1-800-275-2583.

Kung ikaw, o ang taong iyong tinutulungan, ay may mga katanungan tungkol sa QCC Insurance Company, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang gastos. Upang makausap ang isang interpreter, tumawag sa 1-800-275-2583.

ご本人やお客様の周りの人が、QCC Insurance Company についてご質問などがある場合、無料でご希望の言語でのサポートや情報を入手することができます。インタプリタをご利用する方は、1-800-275-2583 までお電話ください。

اگر شما یا شخصی که به وی کمک می کنید، در رابطه با QCC Insurance Company سوالی دارید، این حق برای شما محفوظ است که بدون نیاز به پرداخت هر نوع هزینه، اطلاعات مربوطه را به زبان خود دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو با یک مترجم، با شماره 258-275-208-1 تماس حاصل فر مایید.

Nondiscrimination Notice & Notice of Availability of Auxiliary Aids & Services

QCC Insurance Company complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. QCC Insurance Company does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

QCC Insurance Company:

- · Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - o Qualified sign language interpreters
 - o Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - o Qualified interpreters
 - o Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our Civil Rights Coordinator. If you believe that QCC Insurance Company has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator. You have five ways to file a grievance:

In person or by mail:

QCC Insurance Company ATTN: Civil Rights Coordinator 1901 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103

• By phone: 888-377-3933 (TTY 711)

By fax: 215-761-0245

• By email: civilrightscoordinator@ibx.com

If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	
Schedule of Covered Services	
Description of Covered Services	
Primary And Preventive Care	13
Inpatient Services	16
Inpatient/Outpatient Services	19
Outpatient Services	27
Exclusions - What is Not Covered	42
General Information	54
Eligibility, Change and Termination Rules Under the Program	54
Coverage Continuation	
Information About Provider Reimbursement	
Services and Supplies Requiring Precertification	71
Utilization Review Process and Criteria	77
Coordination of Benefits	
Subrogation and Reimbursement Rights	82
Claim Procedures	
Complaint and Appeal Process	86
Important Definitions	
Important Notices	125
Rights and Responsibilities	
Language and Coverage Changes	128



INTRODUCTION

Thank you for joining QCC Insurance Company (the Health Benefit Plan). Our goal is to provide Members with access to quality health care coverage. This Benefit Booklet is a summary of the Members benefits and the procedures required in order to receive the benefits and services to which Members are entitled. Members' specific benefits covered by the Health Benefit Plan are described in the *Description of Covered Services* section of this Benefit Booklet. Benefits, exclusions and limitations appear in the *Exclusions – What Is Not Covered* and the *Schedule of Covered Services* sections of this Benefit Booklet.

Please remember that this Benefit Booklet is a summary of the provisions and benefits provided in the Program selected by the Member's Group. Additional information is contained in the Group Contract available through the Member's Group benefits administrator. The information in this Benefit Booklet is subject to the provisions of the Group Contract. If changes are made to the Members Group's Program, the Member will be notified by the Members Group benefits administrator. Group Contract changes will apply to benefits for services received after the effective date of change.

If changes are made to this Program, the Member will be notified. Changes will apply to benefits for services received on or after the effective date unless otherwise required by applicable law. The effective date is the *later* of:

- The effective date of the change;
- The Members Effective Date of coverage; or
- The Group Contract anniversary date coinciding with or next following that service's effective date.

Please read the Benefit Booklet thoroughly and keep it handy. It will answer most questions regarding the Health Benefit Plan's procedures and services. If Members have any other questions, they should call the Health Benefit Plan's Customer Service Department ("Customer Service") at the telephone number shown on the Members Identification Card ("ID Card").

Any rights of a Member to receive benefits under the Group Contract and Benefit Booklet are personal to the Member and may not be assigned in whole or in part to any person, Provider or entity, nor may benefits be transferred, either before or after Covered Services are rendered. However, a Member can assign benefit payments to the custodial parent of a Dependent covered under the Group Contract and Benefit Booklet, as required by law.

See *Important Notices* section for updated language and coverage changes that may affect this Benefit Booklet.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Your Costs			
Benefit Period	Calendar Year (1/1 – 12/31)		
	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK	
Program Deductible ^(I)			
Individual	None	\$1,500	
Family	None	\$4,500*	
* In each Benefit Period, it will be applied to all family members covered under a Family Coverage A Deductible will not be applied to any covered family member once that covered family member has satisfied the individual Deductible, or the family Deductible has been satisfied for all covered family members combined.			
Coinsurance ⁽¹⁾	0% for Covered Services, except as otherwise specified in the Schedule of Covered Services .	50% for Covered Services, except as otherwise specified in the <i>Schedule of</i> <i>Covered Services</i> .	

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Rev. 1.17

Out-of-Pocket Limit		
Individual	\$7,150	\$10,000
Family	\$14,300	\$30,000

Note for Out-Of-Pocket Limit shown above: When a Member Incurs the level of In-Network Out-of-Pocket expenses listed above of Copayment, Deductible and Coinsurance expense in one Benefit Period for In-Network Covered Services, the Coinsurance percentage will be reduced to 0% and no additional Copayment(s) or Deductible(s) will be required for the balance of that Benefit Period. After the Family In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit amount has been met for Covered Services by Members under the same Family Coverage in a Benefit Period, the Coinsurance percentage will be reduced to 0% and no additional Copayment(s) or Deductible(s) will be required for the balance of that Benefit Period. However, no family member will contribute more than the individual In-Network Out-of-Pocket amount. The amount of the In-Network Care Individual Out-of-Pocket Limit and In-Network Care Family Out-of-Pocket Limit will only include expenses for Essential Health Benefits. The In-Network dollar amounts specified shall not include any expense Incurred for any Penalty amount. When a Member Incurs the level of Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket expenses listed above of Deductible and Coinsurance expense in one Benefit Period for Out-of-Network Covered Services, the Coinsurance percentage will be reduced to 0% and no additional Deductible(s) will be required for the balance of that Benefit Period. After the Family Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit amount has been met for Covered Services by Members under the same Family Coverage in a Benefit Period, the Coinsurance percentage will be reduced to 0% and no additional Deductible(s) will be required for the balance of that Benefit Period. However, no family member will contribute more than the individual Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket amount. The Out-of-Network dollar amounts specified shall not include any expense Incurred for any Penalty or Copayment amount.

Lifetime Maximum	Unlimited	Unlimited
------------------	-----------	-----------

⁽I) The Program Deductible(s), Coinsurance amount(s) reflected above do not apply to Prescription Drugs.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

SCHEDULE OF COVERED SERVICES

This **Schedule of Covered Services** is an overview of the benefits you are entitled to. More details can be found in **the Description of Covered Services** section.

Subject to the exclusions, conditions and limitations of this Program, a Member is entitled to benefits for the Covered Services described in this *Schedule of Covered Services* during a Benefit Period, subject to any Copayment, Deductible, Coinsurance, Out-of-Pocket Limit or Lifetime Maximum. The percentages for Coinsurance and Covered Services shown in this *Schedule of Covered Services* are not always calculated on actual charges. For an explanation on how Coinsurance is calculated, see the "Covered Expense" definition in the *Important Definitions* section.

Some Covered Services must be Precertified before the Covered Person receives the services. Failure to obtain a required Precertification for a Covered Service could result in a reduction of benefits. More information on Precertification is found in the *General Information* section.

BENEFIT	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency ⁽³⁾		
Inpatient Hospital Detoxification and Rehabilitation	\$400 Copayment per day, to a maximum of \$2,000 per admission*	50%, after Deductible**
Hospital and Non-Hospital Residential Care	\$400 Copayment per day, to a maximum of \$2,000 per admission*	50%, after Deductible**
Outpatient Treatment	\$50 Copayment per visit	50%, after Deductible

- * In-Network Benefit Period Maximum: Unlimited Inpatient days. This maximum is combined for all In-Network Inpatient Hospital Services, Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency benefits.
- ** Out-of-Network Benefit Period Maximum: 70 Inpatient days. This maximum is combined for all Out-of-Network Inpatient Hospital Services, Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency benefits. This maximum is part of, not separate from, In-Network days maximum.

Ambulance Services ⁽⁴⁾		
Emergency Services	None	None, Deductible does not
		apply
Non-Emergency Services	None	50%, after Deductible

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

BENEFIT	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK	
Autism Spectrum Disorders ⁽⁴⁾	Same cost-sharing as any other medical service within the applicable medical service (For example, Therapy Services, Diagnostic Services, etc.)	Same cost-sharing as any other medical service within the applicable medical service (For example, Therapy Services, Diagnostic Services, etc.)	
Note for Autism Spectrum Disorders sh	nown above:	I	
Annual Benefit N	Maximum for non-essential benefits	s: \$38,852.	
Benefit Period	Maximums and visit limits do not a	apply	
	overage for prescription drugs, Aut ne applicable Coinsurance per 30 da	•	
Generic Coinsur	ance – 30% Brand Coinsurance –	· 30%	
	Deductible does not apply	I	
Blood ⁽³⁾	None	50%, after Deductible	
Colorectal Cancer Screening ⁽⁴⁾	\$200 Copayment per date of service	50%, after Deductible	
Day Rehabilitation Program ⁽⁴⁾	None	50%, after Deductible	
Note for Day Rehabilitation Program shown above: Benefit Period Maximum: 30 In-Network/Out-of-Network visits			
Diabetic Education Program ⁽⁴⁾	None	Not Covered	
•	Note for Diabetic Education Program shown above: Copayments, Deductibles and Maximum amounts do not apply to this benefit		
Diabetic Equipment And Supplies ⁽⁴⁾	50%	50%, after Deductible	
Diagnostic/Radiology Services - Non- Routine (4)	\$100 Copayment per date of service	50%, after Deductible	
(including MRI/MRA, CT scans, PET scans, Sleep Studies)			
Diagnostic/Radiology Services – Routine ⁽⁴⁾	\$50 Copayment per date of service	50%, after Deductible	
Durable Medical Equipment ⁽⁴⁾	50%	50%, after Deductible	
Emergency Care Services ⁽⁴⁾	\$150 Copayment per visit (not waived if admitted)	\$150 Copayment per visit (not waived if admitted), Deductible does not apply	
Home Health Care ⁽⁴⁾	None	50%, after Deductible	
Hospice Services ⁽³⁾	None	50%, after Deductible	
Note for Hospice Services shown abo	ove: Respite Care: Maximum of se	ven In-Network/Out-of-	

Network days every six months.

BENEFIT	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Hospital Services ⁽²⁾		
Facility Charge	\$400 Copayment per day, to a maximum of \$2,000 per admission*	50%, after Deductible**
Professional Charge	None	50%, after Deductible

- * In-Network Benefit Period Maximum: Unlimited Inpatient days. This maximum is combined for all In-Network Inpatient Hospital Services, Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency benefits.
- ** Out-of-Network Benefit Period Maximum: 70 Inpatient days. This maximum is combined for all Out-of-Network Inpatient Hospital Services, Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency benefits. This maximum is part of, not separate from, In-Network days maximum.

Immunizations ⁽¹⁾	None	50%, Deductible does not apply
Injectable Medications ⁽⁴⁾		
Specialty Drug	\$125 Copayment per injection	50%, after Deductible
Standard Injectable Drugs	None	50%, after Deductible
Insulin and Oral Agents ⁽⁴⁾	None, less the Copayment amount, if applicable	None, less the Copayment amount, if applicable

Note for Insulin and Oral Agents shown above: If this Program does not provide coverage for prescription drugs, insulin and oral agents are covered less the applicable Copayment per prescription order

Generic Copayment - \$10 Brand Copayment - \$15

None	50%, after Deductible
\$30 Copayment per visit	50%, after Deductible
\$30 Copayment per Provider per date of service	50%, after Deductible
\$200 Copayment per date of service	50%, after Deductible
	\$30 Copayment per visit \$30 Copayment per Provider per date of service \$200 Copayment per date of

*Only one Copayment will apply depending upon place of service.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

BENEFIT	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Maternity/Obstetrical Care		
Professional Service	Single Copayment of \$30	50%, after Deductible
Facility Service	\$400 Copayment per day, to a maximum of \$2,000 per admission	50%, after Deductible
Newborn Care	None	50%, after deductible
Medical Care ⁽²⁾	None	50%, after Deductible
Medical Foods and Nutritional Formulas ⁽⁴⁾	None	50%, Deductible does not apply
Mental Health/Psychiatric Care (3)		
Inpatient	\$400 Copayment per day, to a maximum of \$2,000 per admission*	50%, after Deductible**
Outpatient	\$50 Copayment per visit	50%, after Deductible

- * In-Network Benefit Period Maximum: Unlimited Inpatient days. This maximum is combined for all In-Network Inpatient Hospital Services, Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency benefits.
- ** Out-of-Network Benefit Period Maximum: 70 Inpatient days. This maximum is combined for all Out-of-Network Inpatient Hospital Services, Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency benefits. This maximum is part of, not separate from, In-Network days maximum.

Non-Surgical Dental Services ⁽⁴⁾	None	50%, after Deductible
Note for Non-Surgical Dental Services shown above: Dental Services as a Result of Accidental Injury		
Nutrition Counseling For Weight Management ⁽¹⁾	None	50%, after Deductible
Note for Nutrition Counseling For Weight Management shown above: Benefit Period Maximum: 6 In-Network/Out-of-Network visits		
Orthotics ⁽⁴⁾	50%	50%, after Deductible
Podiatric Care ⁽⁴⁾	\$50 Copayment per visit	50%, after Deductible
Preventive Care – Adult ⁽¹⁾	None	50%, Deductible does not apply
Preventive Care – Pediatric ⁽¹⁾	None	50%, Deductible does not apply
Primary Care Physician Office Visits/Retail Clinics ⁽¹⁾	\$30 Copayment per visit	50%, after Deductible

20% nown above: Benefit Period Ma 50% 00 Copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$1,000 per admission shown above: Benefit Period No. \$50 Copayment per visit \$50 Copayment per visit own above: Benefit Period Ma 200 Copayment per date of service None None	50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible Maximum: 120 In- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible ximum: 20 In-Network/Out- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
50% 00 Copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$1,000 per admission shown above: Benefit Period No. \$50 Copayment per visit \$50 Copayment per visit own above: Benefit Period Ma 200 Copayment per date of service None	50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible Maximum: 120 In- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible ximum: 20 In-Network/Out- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
00 Copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$1,000 per admission shown above: Benefit Period No. \$50 Copayment per visit \$50 Copayment per visit own above: Benefit Period Ma 200 Copayment per date of service None	50%, after Deductible Maximum: 120 In- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible ximum: 20 In-Network/Out- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
a maximum of \$1,000 per admission shown above: Benefit Period No. \$50 Copayment per visit \$50 Copayment per visit own above: Benefit Period Max 200 Copayment per date of service None	Maximum: 120 In- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible ximum: 20 In-Network/Out- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
\$50 Copayment per visit \$50 Copayment per visit own above: Benefit Period Ma 200 Copayment per date of service None	50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible ximum: 20 In-Network/Out- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
\$50 Copayment per visit own above: Benefit Period Ma 200 Copayment per date of service None	50%, after Deductible ximum: 20 In-Network/Out- 50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
own above: Benefit Period Ma. 200 Copayment per date of service None	50%, after Deductible
200 Copayment per date of service None	50%, after Deductible 50%, after Deductible
service None	50%, after Deductible
service None	50%, after Deductible
None	500/ aftan Dadwatible
	50%, after Deductible
550 Copayment per opinion	50%, after Deductible
If more than one surgical proceame operative session, the Hearying procedure and 50% of the	lth Benefit Plan will pay 100%
550 Copayment per session	50%, after Deductible
shown above Benefit Period M	laximum: 36 In-Network/Out-
None	50%, after Deductible
None	50%, after Deductible
None	50%, after Deductible
550 Copayment per session	50%, after Deductible
	If more than one surgical procession, the Head sying procedure and 50% of the state

BENEFIT	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Physical Therapy/Occupational Therapy	\$50 Copayment per session	50%, after Deductible
Note for Physical Therapy/Occupational Therapy shown above: Benefit Period Maximum: 30 in Network/Out of Network sessions of Physical Therapy/Occupational Therapy combined.		
Benefit Period Maximum amounts that apply to Physical Therapy do not apply to the treatment of lymphedema related to mastectomy.		
Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy	\$50 Copayment per session	50%, after Deductible
Note for Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy shown above: Benefit Period Maximum: 36 In-Network/Out-of-Network sessions.		
Radiation Therapy	None	50%, after Deductible
Speech Therapy	\$50 Copayment per session	50%, after Deductible
Note for Speech Therapy shown above: Benefit Period Maximum: 20 In-Network/Out-of-Network sessions.		
Transplant Services ⁽³⁾		
Inpatient Facility Charges	\$400 Copayment per day, to a maximum of \$2,000 per admission *	50%, after Deductible
Outpatient Facility Charges	\$200 Copayment per date of service	50%, after Deductible
Urgent Care Centers ⁽⁴⁾	\$105 Copayment per visit	50%, after Deductible
Women's Preventive Care ⁽¹⁾	None	50%, Deductible does not apply

BENEFIT	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Prescription Drugs ⁽⁴⁾		
Preferred Brand (Retail Pharmacy)	\$40 Copayment	70%
	In-Network Copayment does not apply to glucometers and lancets	
Generic (Retail Pharmacy)	\$10 Copayment	70%
	In-Network Copayment does not apply to glucometers and lancets	
Non-Preferred Drug (Retail Pharmacy)	\$70 Copayment	70%
	In-Network Copayment does not apply to glucometers and lancets	
Preferred Brand (Mail Order)	\$40 Copayment per 30 day supply or \$80 Copayment per 31-90 day supply	Not Covered
Generic (Mail Order)	\$10 Copayment per 30 day supply or \$20 Copayment per 31-90 day supply	Not Covered
Non-Preferred Drug (Mail Order)	\$70 Copayment per 30 day supply or \$140 Copayment per 31-90 day supply	Not Covered

Note for Prescription Drugs shown above: Contraceptives, mandated by the Women's Preventive Services provision of PPACA, are covered at 100% when obtained from an In-Network Pharmacy or In-Network Mail Order Pharmacy for generic products and for certain brand products when a generic alternative or equivalent to the brand product does not exist. All other Brand Contraceptive products with a generic equivalent are covered as reflected under the Brand Name Drug cost-share in this Schedule of Covered Services

- (1) Located in the Primary & Preventive Care Section of the *Description of Covered Services*
- (2) Located in the Inpatient Section of the **Description of Covered Services**
- (3) Located in the Inpatient/Outpatient Section of the *Description of Covered Services*
- (4) Located in the Outpatient Section of the *Description of Covered Services*

DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES

Subject to the exclusions, conditions and limitations of this Program, a Member is entitled to benefits for the Covered Services described in this *Description of Covered Services* section during a Benefit Period, subject to any Copayment, Deductible, Coinsurance, Out-of-Pocket Limit or Lifetime Maximum. These amounts and percentages, and other cost-sharing requirements are specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

Covered Services may be provided by either an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. However, the Member will maximize the benefits available when Covered Services are provided by a Provider that belongs to the Personal Choice Network (an In-Network Provider) and has a contract with the Health Benefit Plan to provide services and supplies to the Member. The Member will be held harmless for Out-of-Network differentials if: an In-Network Provider fails to provide written notice to the Member of the Provider's Out-of-Network status for certain services; or, an In-Network Provider provides a written order for certain services to be performed by an In-Network Provider that has Out-of-Network status for those services and that Provider performs such service. The *General Information* section provides more detail regarding In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers, the Personal Choice Network, and the reimbursement of Covered Services provided by Facility Providers and Professional Providers.

Some Covered Services must be Precertified before the Member receives the services. Precertification of services is a vital program feature that reviews Medical Necessity of certain procedures and/or admissions. In certain cases, Precertification helps determine whether a different treatment may be available that is equally effective yet less traumatic. Precertification also helps determine the most appropriate setting for certain services. Failure to obtain a required Precertification for a Covered Service could result in a reduction of benefits. More information on Precertification is found in the *General Information* section.

PRIMARY AND PREVENTIVE CARE

A Member is entitled to benefits for Primary Care and Preventive Care Covered Services when deemed Medically Necessary and billed for by a Provider. Cost-sharing requirements are specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

"Preventive Care" services generally describe health care services performed to catch the early warning signs of health problems. These services are performed when the Member has no symptoms of disease. "Primary Care" services generally describe health care services performed to treat an illness or injury.

The Health Benefit Plan reviews the schedule of Covered Services, at certain times. Reviews are based on recommendations from organizations such as:

- The American Academy of Pediatrics;
- The American College of Physicians;
- The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force; and
- The American Cancer Society.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Accordingly, the frequency and eligibility of Covered Services are subject to change. A schedule of Preventive Care Covered Services can be found by accessing the following link: www.ibx.com/preventive services.

The Health Benefit Plan reserves the right to modify the schedule at any time. However, the Member has to be given a written notice of the change, before the change takes effect.

Immunizations

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the following:

- Pediatric immunizations;
- Adult immunizations; and
- The agents used for the immunizations.

All immunizations, and the agents used for them, must conform to the standards set by the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) of the Center for Disease Control, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.*

Pediatric and adult immunization ACIP schedules may be found by accessing the following link: www.ibx.com/preventive-services

The benefits for these pediatric immunizations are limited to Members under 21 years of age.

Nutrition Counseling for Weight Management

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for nutrition counseling visits or sessions for the purpose of weight management. However, they need to be performed and billed by any of the following Providers, in an office setting:

- By the Member's Physician;
- By a Specialist; or
- By a Registered Dietitian (RD).

This benefit is in addition to any other nutrition counseling Covered Services described in this Benefit Booklet.

Osteoporosis Screening (Bone Mineral Density Testing or BMDT)

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Bone Mineral Density Testing (BMDT), in accordance with the schedule of Preventive Care Covered Services. The method used needs to be one that is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. This test determines the amount of mineral in a specific area of the bone. It is used to measure bone strength, which depends on both bone density and bone quality. Bone quality refers to how the bone is built, architecture, turnover and mineralization of bone.

A BMDT must be prescribed by a Professional Provider legally authorized to prescribe such items under law.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Preventive Care - Adult

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for routine physical examinations, including a complete medical history, and other Covered Services, in accordance with the schedule of Preventive Care Covered Services found at www.ibx.com/preventive-services.

Preventive Care - Pediatric

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for routine physical examinations, including a complete medical history, and other Covered Services, in accordance with the schedule of Preventive Care Covered Services found at www.ibx.com/preventive services.

Primary Care Physician Office Visits/Retail Clinics

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Medical Care visits, by a Primary Care Provider, for any of the following services:

- The examination of an illness or injury;
- The diagnosis of an illness or injury; and
- The treatment of an illness or injury.

For the purpose of this benefit, "Office Visits" include:

- Medical Care visits to a Provider's office;
- Medical Care visits by a Provider to a Member's residence; or
- Medical Care consultations by a Provider on an Outpatient basis.

In addition to Office Visits a Member may receive Medical Care at a Retail Clinic. Retail Clinics are staffed by certified family nurse practitioners, who are trained to diagnose, treat, and write prescriptions when clinically appropriate. Nurse practitioners are supported by a local Physician who is on-call during clinic hours to provide guidance and direction when necessary.

Examples of treatment and services that are provided at a Retail Clinic include, but are not limited to:

- Sore throat;
- Ear, eye, or sinus infection;
- Allergies;

- Minor burns;
- Skin infections or rashes; and
- Pregnancy testing.

Women's Preventive Care

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for an initial physical examination for pregnant women to confirm pregnancy, screening for gestational diabetes, and other Covered Services, in accordance with the schedule of Preventive Care Covered Services found at www.ibx.com/preventive-services. Covered Services and Supplies include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Routine Gynecological Exam, Pap Smear: Female Members are covered for one routine gynecological exam each Benefit Period. This includes the following:
 - A pelvic exam and clinical breast exam; and
 - Routine Pap smears.

These must be done in accordance with the recommendations of the *American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists*.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- Mammograms: Coverage will be provided for screening and diagnostic mammograms. The Health Benefit Plan will only provide coverage for benefits for mammography if the following applies:
 - It is performed by a qualified mammography service provider.
 - That service provider is properly certified by the appropriate state or federal agency.
 - That certification is done in accordance with the Mammography Quality Assurance Act of 1992.
- Breastfeeding comprehensive support and counseling from trained providers; access to breastfeeding supplies, including coverage for rental of hospital-grade breastfeeding pumps under Durable Medical Equipment supplier with Medical Necessity review; and coverage for lactation support and counseling provided during postpartum hospitalization, Mother's Option visits, and obstetrician or pediatrician visits for pregnant and nursing women at no cost share to the Member when provided by an In-Network Provider.
- Contraception: Food and Drug Administration-approved contraceptive methods, including contraceptive devices, injectable contraceptives, IUDs and implants; sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling, not including abortifacient drugs, at no cost share to the Member when provided by an In-Network Provider.

INPATIENT SERVICES

Unless otherwise specified in this Benefit Booklet, services for Inpatient Care are Covered Services when they are:

- Deemed Medically Necessary;
- Provided by a Facility Provider and billed by a Provider; and
- Preapproved by the Health Benefit Plan.

Look in the *Schedule of Covered Services* section to find how much of those or other costs the Member is required to share (pay).

Hospital Services

Ancillary Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for all ancillary services usually provided and billed for by Hospitals, except for personal convenience items. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Meals, including special meals or dietary services, as required by the Member's condition;
- Use of operating room, delivery room, recovery room, or other specialty service rooms and any
 equipment or supplies in those rooms;
- Casts, surgical dressings, and supplies, devices or appliances surgically inserted within the body;
- Oxygen and oxygen therapy;
- Anesthesia when administered by a Hospital employee, and the supplies and use of anesthetic equipment;
- Therapy Services when administered by a person who is appropriately licensed and authorized to perform such services;
- All drugs and medications (including intravenous injections and solutions);
 - For use while in the Hospital;
 - Which are released for general use; and
 - ➤ Which are commercially available to Hospitals.
- Use of special care units, including, but not limited to intensive care units or coronary care units;
 and
- Pre-admission testing.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Room and Board

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for general nursing care and such other services as are covered by the Hospital's regular charges for accommodations in the following:

- An average semi-private room, as designated by the Hospital; or a private room, when designated by the Health Benefit Plan as semi-private for the purposes of this Program in Hospitals having primarily private rooms;
- A private room, when Medically Necessary;
- A special care unit, such as intensive or coronary care, when such a designated unit with concentrated facilities, equipment and supportive services is required to provide an intensive level of care for a critically ill patient;
- A bed in a general ward; and
- Nursery facilities.

Benefits are provided up to the number of days specified in the Schedule of Covered Services.

A Copayment may apply to an In-Network Inpatient Admission, if specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. For purposes of calculating the total Copayment due, an admission occurring within ten calendar days of discharge date from a previous admission shall be treated as part of the previous admission.

In computing the number of days of benefits:

- The Health Benefit Plan will count the day of the Member's admission; but not the day of the Member's discharge.
- If the Member is admitted and discharged on the same day, it will be counted as one day.

The Health Benefit Plan will only provide coverage for days spent during an uninterrupted stay in a Hospital.

It will not provide coverage for:

- Time spent outside of the Hospital, if the Member interrupts the stay and then stay past midnight on the day the interruption occurs; or
- Time spent in the Hospital after the discharge hour that the Member's attending Physician has recommended that further Inpatient care is not required.

Medical Care

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Medical Care rendered to the Member, in the following way, except as specifically provided.

It is Medical Care that is rendered:

- By a Professional Provider who is in charge of the case;
- While the Member is an Inpatient in a Hospital, Rehabilitation Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility;
 and
- For a condition not related to Surgery, pregnancy, radiation therapy or Mental Illness.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Such care includes Inpatient intensive Medical Care rendered to the Member:

- While the Member's condition requires a Professional Provider's constant attendance and treatment; and
- For a prolonged period of time.

Concurrent Care

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the following services, while the Member is an Inpatient, when they occur together:

- Services rendered to the Member by a Professional Provider:
 - Who is not in charge of the case; but
 - > Whose particular skills are required for the treatment of complicated conditions.
- Services rendered to the Member as an Inpatient in a:
 - Hospital;
 - > Rehabilitation Hospital; or
 - Skilled Nursing Facility.

This does not include:

- Observation or reassurance of the Member;
- Standby services;
- Routine preoperative physical examinations;
- Medical Care routinely performed in the pre- or post-operative or pre- or post-natal periods; or
- Medical Care required by a Facility Provider's rules and regulations.

Consultations

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Consultation services when rendered in both of the following ways:

- By a Professional Provider, at the request of the attending Professional Provider; and
- While the Member is an Inpatient in a:
 - Hospital;
 - > Rehabilitation Hospital; or
 - Skilled Nursing Facility.

Benefits are limited to one consultation per consultant during any Inpatient confinement.

Consultations do not include staff consultations which are required by the Facility Provider's rules and regulations.

Skilled Nursing Facility Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for a Skilled Nursing Facility:

- When Medically Necessary as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.
- Up to the Maximum days specified in the Schedule of Covered Services.

The Member must require treatment:

- By skilled nursing personnel;
- Which can be provided only on an Inpatient basis in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

A Copayment may apply to an In-Network Inpatient Admission, if specified in the **Schedule of Covered Services**. For purposes of calculating the total Copayment due, an admission occurring within ten

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

calendar days of discharge date from any previous admission shall be treated as part of the previous admission.

In computing the number of days of benefits:

- The Health Benefit Plan will count the day of the Member's admission; but not the day of the Member's discharge.
- If the Member is admitted and discharged on the same day, it will be counted as one day.

The Health Benefit Plan will only provide coverage for days spent during an uninterrupted stay in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

It will not provide coverage for:

- Time spent outside of the Skilled Nursing Facility, if the Member interrupts their stay and then stays past midnight on the day the interruption occurs;
- Time spent if the Member remains past midnight of the day on which the interruption occurred; or
- Time spent in the Skilled Nursing Facility after the discharge hour that the Member's attending Physician has recommended that further Inpatient care is not required.

INPATIENT/OUTPATIENT SERVICES

The Member is entitled to benefits for Covered Services while the Member is an Inpatient in a Facility Provider or on an Outpatient basis when both of the following happen:

- Deemed Medically Necessary; and
- Billed for by a Provider.

Look in the *Schedule of Covered Services* section to find how much of those or other costs the Member is required to share (pay).

Blood

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the administration of blood and blood processing from donors. In addition, benefits are also provided for:

- Autologous blood drawing, storage or transfusion.
 - This refers to a process that allows the Member to have their own blood drawn and stored for personal use.
 - One example would be self-donation, in advance of planned Surgery.
- Whole blood, blood plasma and blood derivatives:
 - Which are not classified as drugs in the official formularies; and
 - Which have not been replaced by a donor.

Hospice Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for palliative and supportive services provided to a terminally ill Member through a Hospice program by a Hospice Provider. This also includes Respite Care.

- Who is eligible: The Member will be eligible for Hospice benefits if both of the following occur:
 - The Member's attending Physician certifies that the Member has a terminal illness, with a medical prognosis of six months or less; and
 - The Member elects to receive care primarily to relieve pain.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- The goal of care and what is included: Hospice Care provides services to make the Member as comfortable and pain-free as possible. This is primarily comfort care, and it includes:
 - Pain relief:
 - Physical care;
 - Counseling; and
 - Other services, that would help the Member cope with a terminal illness, rather than cure it.
- What happens to the treatment of the Member's illness: When the Member elects to receive Hospice Care:
 - Benefits for treatment provided to cure the terminal illness are no longer provided.
 - The Member can also change their mind and elect to not receive Hospice Care anymore.
- How long Hospice care continues: Benefits for Covered Hospice Services shall be provided until whichever occurs first:
 - The Member's discharge from Hospice Care; or
 - The Member's death.
- Respite Care for the Caregiver: If the Member were to receive Hospice Care primarily in the home, the Member's primary caregiver may need to be relieved, for a short period. In such a case, the Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the Member to receive the same kind of care in the following way:
 - On a short-term basis;
 - As an Inpatient; and
 - In a Medicare certified Skilled Nursing Facility.

This can only be arranged when the Hospice considers such care necessary to relieve primary caregivers in the Member's home.

Maternity/OB-GYN/Family Services

Artificial Insemination

Services performed by a Professional Provider for the promotion of fertilization of a female recipient's own ova (eggs):

- By the introduction of mature sperm from partner or donor into the recipient's vagina or uterus,
 with accompanying:
 - Simple sperm preparation;
 - Sperm washing; and/or
 - Thawing.

Elective Abortions

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for services provided in a Facility Provider that is a Hospital or Birth Center. It also includes services performed by a Professional Provider for the voluntary termination of a pregnancy by a Member, which is a Covered Expense under this Program.

Maternity/Obstetrical Care

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Covered Services rendered in the care and management of a pregnancy for a Member.

- Pre-notification The Health Benefit Plan should be notified of the need for maternity care within one month of the first prenatal visit to the Physician or midwife.
- Facility and Professional Services The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for:
 - Facility services: Provided by a Facility Provider that is a Hospital or Birth Center; and
 - Professional services: Performed by a Professional Provider or certified nurse midwife.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- Scope of Care The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for:
 - Prenatal care: and
 - Postnatal care.
- Type of delivery Maternity care Inpatient benefits will be provided for:
 - ➤ 48 hours for vaginal deliveries; and
 - 96 hours for cesarean deliveries.

Except as otherwise approved by the Health Benefit Plan.

- Home Health Care for Early Discharge: In the event of early post-partum discharge from an Inpatient Admission:
 - Benefits are provided for Home Health Care, as provided for in the Home Health Care benefit.

Newborn Care

- A Member's newborn child will be entitled to benefits provided by this Program:
 - From the date of birth up to a maximum of 31 days.
- Such coverage within the 31 days will include care which is necessary for the treatment of:
 - Medically diagnosed congenital defects;
 - Medically diagnosed birth abnormalities;
 - Medically diagnosed prematurity; and
 - Routine nursery care.
- Coverage for a newborn may be continued beyond 31 days under conditions specified in the
 General Information section of this Benefit Booklet.

Mental Health/Psychiatric Care

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the treatment of Mental Illness and Serious Mental Illness based on the services provided and reported by the Provider. Upon request, the Health Benefit Plan will make available the criteria for Medical Necessity determinations made under the Program for Mental Health/Psychiatric Care to any current or potential Member, Dependent or In-Network Provider.

- Regarding the provision of care other than Mental Health/Psychiatric Care: When a Provider renders Medical Care, other than Mental Health/Psychiatric Care, for a Member with Mental Illness and Serious Mental Illness, payment for such Medical Care:
 - Will be based on the Medical Benefits available; and
 - Will not be subject to the Mental Health/Psychiatric Care limitations. Emergency Care will be considered In-Network Care.

Inpatient Treatment

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage, subject to the Benefit Period limitation(s) stated in the *Schedule of Covered Services*, during an Inpatient Admission for treatment of Mental Illness and Serious Mental Illness. For maximum benefits, treatment must be received from an In-Network Facility Provider and Inpatient visits for the treatment of Mental Illness and Serious Mental Illness must be performed by an In-Network Professional Provider.

Covered Services include treatments such as:

- Psychiatric visits;
- Psychiatric consultations;
- Individual and group psychotherapy;
- Electroconvulsive therapy;
- Psychological testing; and
- Psychopharmacologic management.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

A Copayment may apply to an In-Network Inpatient Admission, if specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. For purposes of calculating the total Copayment due, an admission occurring within ten calendar days of discharge date from a previous admission shall be treated as part of the previous admission.

Outpatient Treatment

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Outpatient treatment of Mental Illness and Serious Mental Illness. For maximum benefits, treatment must be performed by an In-Network Professional Provider/In-Network Facility Provider.

Covered Services include treatments such as:

Psychiatric visits;

Psychiatric consultations;

Individual and group psychotherapy;

Licensed Clinical Social Worker visits;

Masters Prepared Therapist visits;

Electroconvulsive therapy;

Psychological testing;

Psychopharmacologic management; and

Psychoanalysis.

Benefit Period Maximums for Mental Health/Psychiatric Care

All Inpatient Mental Health/Psychiatric Care for both Mental Illness and Serious Mental Illness are covered up to the Maximum day amount(s) per Benefit Period specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. Out-of-Network Benefit Period maximums are part of, not separate from, In-Network Benefit Period maximums.

Routine Patient Costs Associated With Qualifying Clinical Trials

- The Health Benefit Plan provides coverage for Routine Patient Costs Associated with Participation in a Qualifying Clinical Trial (see the *Important Definitions* section).
- To ensure coverage and appropriate claims processing, the Health Benefit Plan must be notified in advance of the Member's participation in a Qualifying Clinical Trial. Benefits are payable if the Qualifying Clinical Trial is conducted by an In-Network Professional Provider, and conducted in an In-Network Facility Provider. If there is no comparable Qualifying Clinical Trial being performed by an In-Network Professional Provider, and in an In-Network Facility Provider, then the Health Benefit Plan will consider the services by an Out-of-Network Provider, participating in the clinical trial, as covered if the clinical trial is deemed a Qualifying Clinical Trial (see *Important Definitions* section) by the Health Benefit Plan.

Surgical Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for surgical services provided:

- By a Professional Provider, and/or a Facility Provider
- For the treatment of disease or injury.

Separate payment will not be made for:

 Inpatient preoperative care or all postoperative care normally provided by the surgeon as part of the surgical procedure.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Covered Services also include:

- Congenital Cleft Palate The orthodontic treatment of congenital cleft palates:
 - That involve the maxillary arch (the part of the upper jaw that holds the teeth);
 - That is performed together with bone graft Surgery; and
 - That is performed to correct bony deficits that are present with extremely wide clefts affecting the alveolus.
- Mastectomy Care The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the following when performed after a mastectomy:
 - All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
 - Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
 - Prostheses and physical complications all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas; and
 - Surgery to reestablish symmetry or alleviate functional impairment, including, but not limited to:
 - Augmentation;
 - Mammoplasty;
 - Reduction mammoplasty; and
 - Mastopexy.
- Coverage is also provided for:
 - The surgical procedure performed in connection with the initial and subsequent insertion or removal of Prosthetic Devices (either before or after Surgery) to replace the removed breast or portions of it;
 - The treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedemas. Treatment of lymphedemas is not subject to any benefit Maximum amounts that may apply to "Physical Therapy" services as provided under the subsection entitled "Therapy Services" of this section; and
 - Routine neonatal circumcisions and any voluntary surgical procedure for sterilization.

Anesthesia

- The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the administration of Anesthesia:
 - In connection with the performance of Covered Services;
 - When rendered by or under the direct supervision of a Professional Provider other than the surgeon, assistant surgeon or attending Professional Provider (except an Obstetrician providing Anesthesia during labor and delivery and an oral surgeon providing services otherwise covered under this Benefit Booklet).
- General Anesthesia, along with hospitalization and all related medical expenses normally Incurred as a result of the administration of general Anesthesia, when rendered in conjunction with dental care provided to Members age seven or under and for developmentally disabled Members when determined by the Health Benefit Plan to be Medically Necessary and when a successful result cannot be expected for treatment under local Anesthesia, or when a superior result can be expected from treatment under general Anesthesia.

Assistant at Surgery

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for an assistant surgeon's services if:

- The assistant surgeon actively assists the operating surgeon in the performance of covered Surgery;
- An intern, resident, or house staff member is not available; and
- The Member's condition or the type of Surgery must require the active assistance of an assistant surgeon as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Surgical assistance is not covered when performed by a Professional Provider who himself performs and bills for another surgical procedure during the same operative session.

Hospital Admission for Dental Procedures or Dental Surgery

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for a Hospital admission in connection with dental procedures or Surgery only when:

- The Member has an existing non-dental physical disorder or condition; and
- Hospitalization is Medically Necessary to ensure the Member's health.

Dental procedures or Surgery performed during such a confinement will only be covered for the services described in "Oral Surgery" and "Assistant at Surgery" provisions.

Oral Surgery

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Covered Services provided by a Professional Provider and/or Facility Provider for:

- Orthognathic Surgery Surgery on the bones of the jaw (maxilla or mandible) to correct their position and/or structure for the following clinical indications only:
 - For accidents: The initial treatment of Accidental Injury/trauma (That is, fractured facial bones and fractured jaws), in order to restore proper function.
 - For congenital defects: In cases where it is documented that a severe congenital defect (That is, cleft palate) results in speech difficulties that have not responded to non-surgical interventions.
 - For chewing and breathing problems: In cases where it is documented (using objective measurements) that chewing or breathing function is materially compromised (defined as greater than two standard deviations from normal) where such compromise is not amenable to non-surgical treatments, and where it is shown that orthognathic Surgery will decrease airway resistance, improve breathing, or restore swallowing.
- Other Oral Surgery Defined as Surgery on or involving the teeth, mouth, tongue, lips, gums, and contiguous structures. Covered Service will only be provided for:
 - > Surgical removal of impacted teeth which are partially or completely covered by bone;
 - Surgical treatment of cysts, infections, and tumors performed on the structures of the mouth; and
 - Surgical removal of teeth prior to cardiac Surgery, Radiation Therapy or organ transplantation.

Second Surgical Opinion (Voluntary)

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for consultations for Surgery to determine the Medical Necessity of an elective surgical procedure.

- "Elective Surgery" is that Surgery which is not of an Emergency or life threatening nature;
- Such Covered Services must be performed and billed by a Professional Provider other than the one who initially recommended performing the Surgery.

Transplant Services

When a Member is the recipient of transplanted human organs, marrow, or tissues, benefits are provided for all Inpatient and Outpatient transplants, which are beyond the Experimental/Investigative stage. Benefits, are also provided for those services to the Member which are directly and specifically related to the covered transplantation. This includes services for the examination of such transplanted organs, marrow, or tissue and the processing of Blood provided to a Member:

When both the recipient and the donor are Members, the payment of their respective medical

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

24

expenses shall be covered by their respective benefit programs.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Rev. 1.17

- When only the recipient is a Member, and the donor has no available coverage or source for funding, benefits provided to the donor will be charged against the recipient's coverage under this Program. The donor benefits are limited to only those not provided or available to the donor from any other source. This includes, but is not limited to, other insurance coverage, or coverage by the Health Benefit Plan or any government program. When only the recipient is a Member and the donor has available coverage or a source for funding, the donor must use such coverage or source for funding as no benefits are provided to the donor under this Program.
- When only the donor is a Member, the donor is entitled to the benefits of this Program for all related donor expenses, subject to the following additional limitations:
 - The benefits are limited to only those benefits not provided or available to the donor from any other source for funding or coverage in accordance with the terms of this Program; and
 - No benefits will be provided to the donor recipient.
- If any organ or tissue is sold rather than donated to the Member recipient, no benefits will be payable for the purchase price of such organ or tissue.

Treatment for Alcohol or Drug Abuse and Dependency

- Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency is a disease that can be described as follows:
 It is an addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. It is also the compulsive behavior that results from this addiction.
 - This addiction makes it hard for a person to function well with other people.
 - It makes it hard for a person to function well in the work that they do.
 - It will also cause person's body and mind to become quite ill if the alcohol and/or drugs are taken away.
- The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the care and treatment of Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency:
 - Provided by a licensed Hospital or licensed Facility Provider or an appropriately licensed behavioral health Provider.
 - Subject to the Maximum(s) shown in the Schedule of Covered Services; and
 - According to the provisions outlined below.
- For maximum benefits, treatment must be received from an In-Network Provider.
- To Access Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency:
 - Call the behavioral health management company at the phone number shown on the Members ID Card.

Upon request, the Health Benefit Plan will make available the criteria for Medical Necessity determinations made under the Program for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency to any current or potential Member, Dependent or In-Network Provider.

Inpatient Treatment

- Inpatient Detoxification
 - Covered Services include:
 - Lodging and dietary services;
 - Physician, Psychologist, nurse, certified addictions counselor, Masters Prepared Therapists, and trained staff services;
 - Diagnostic x-rays;
 - Psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; and
 - > Drugs, medicines, use of equipment and supplies.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

A Copayment may apply to an In-Network Inpatient Admission, if specified in the **Schedule of Covered Services**. For purposes of calculating the total Copayment due, any admission occurring within ten calendar days of discharge date from any previous admission shall be treated as part of the previous admission.

Hospital and Non-Hospital Residential Treatment
 Hospital or Non-Hospital Residential Treatment of Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency shall be covered on the same basis as any other illness covered under this Program.

Covered services include:

- Lodging and dietary services;
- Physician, Psychologist, nurse, certified addictions counselor and trained staff services;
- Rehabilitation therapy and counseling;
- Family counseling and intervention;
- Psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; and
- Drugs, medicines, use of equipment and supplies.

A Copayment may apply to an In-Network Inpatient Admission, if specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. For purposes of calculating the total Copayment due, any admission occurring within ten calendar days of discharge date from any previous admission shall be treated as part of the previous admission.

Outpatient Treatment

- Covered services include:
 - ➤ Diagnosis and treatment of substance abuse, including Outpatient Detoxification by the appropriately licensed behavioral health Provider;
 - Appropriately licensed behavioral health providers including Physician, Psychologist, nurse, certified addictions counselor, Masters Prepared Therapists, and trained staff services;
 - Rehabilitation therapy and counseling;
 - Family counseling and intervention;
 - Psychiatric, psychological and medical laboratory testing; and
 - Medication management and use of equipment and supplies.

OUTPATIENT SERVICES

Unless otherwise specified in this Benefit Booklet, services for Outpatient Care are Covered Services when:

- Deemed Medically Necessary; and
- Billed for by a Provider.

Look in the *Schedule of Covered Services* section to find how much of those or other costs the Member is required to share (pay).

Ambulance Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for ambulance services. However, these services need to he

Medically Necessary as determined by the Health Benefit Plan; and

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- Used for transportation in a specially designed and equipped vehicle that is used only to transport the sick or injured and only when the following applies;
 - The vehicle is licensed as an ambulance, where required by applicable law;
 - The ambulance transport is appropriate for the Member's clinical condition;
 - The use of any other method of transportation, such as taxi, private car, wheel-chair van or other type of private or public vehicle transport would endanger the Member's medical condition; and
 - The ambulance transport satisfies the destination and other requirements as stated under Regarding Emergency Ambulance transport or Regarding Non-Emergency Ambulance transports.

Benefits are payable for air or sea ambulance transportation only if the Member's condition, and the distance to the nearest facility able to treat the Member's condition, justify the use of an alternative to land transport.

- Regarding Emergency Ambulance transport: The ambulance must be transporting the Member:
 - From the Member's home, or the scene of an accident or Medical Emergency;
 - To the nearest Hospital, or other Emergency Care Facility, that can provide the Medically Necessary Covered Services for the Member's condition.
- Regarding Non-Emergency Ambulance transports: Non-Emergency air transport may be covered to return the Member to an In-Network Facility Provider within a reasonable distance, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan, with the capability of treating the condition for which transfer is necessary within the Personal Choice Network service area for required continuing care (when a Covered Service), when such care immediately follows an Inpatient emergency admission and the Member is not able to return to the Personal Choice Network service area by any other means. This type of transportation is provided when the Member's medical condition requires uninterrupted care and attendance by qualified medical staff during transport that cannot be safely provided by land ambulance. Transportation back to the Personal Choice Network service area will not be covered for family members or companions.

Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD)

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the diagnostic assessment and treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) for Members under 21 years of age subject to the Annual Benefit Maximum specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

Diagnostic assessment is defined as Medically Necessary assessments, evaluations or tests performed by a licensed Physician, licensed Physician assistant, licensed Psychologist or Certified Registered Nurse practitioner, or Autism Service Provider to diagnose whether an individual has an Autism Spectrum Disorder. Results of the diagnostic assessment shall be valid for a period of not less than 12 months, unless a licensed Physician or licensed Psychologist determines an earlier assessment is necessary.

Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders shall be identified in an ASD Treatment Plan and shall include any Medically Necessary Pharmacy Care, Psychiatric Care, Psychological Care, Rehabilitative Care and Therapeutic Care that is:

- Prescribed, ordered or provided by a licensed Physician, licensed Physician assistant, licensed
 Psychologist, Licensed Clinical Social Worker or Certified Registered Nurse practitioner;
- Provided by an Autism Service Provider, including a Behavior Specialist; or

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Provided by a person, entity or group that works under the direction of an Autism Service Provider.

An ASD Treatment Plan shall be developed by a licensed Physician or licensed Psychologist pursuant to a comprehensive evaluation or reevaluation performed in a manner consistent with the most recent clinical report or recommendations of the American Academy of Pediatrics. The ASD Treatment Plan may be reviewed by the Health Benefit Plan once every six months. A more or less frequent review can be agreed upon by the Health Benefit Plan and the licensed Physician or licensed Psychologist developing the ASD Treatment Plan.

Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders will include any of the following Medically Necessary services that are listed in an ASD Treatment Plan developed by a licensed Physician or licensed Psychologist:

- Applied Behavioral Analysis The design, implementation and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior or to prevent loss of attained skill or function, including the use of direct observation, measurement and functional analysis of the relations between environment and behavior.
- Pharmacy Care Medications prescribed by a licensed Physician, licensed physician assistant or Certified Registered Nurse practitioner and any assessment, evaluation or test prescribed or ordered by a licensed Physician, licensed physician assistant or Certified Registered Nurse practitioner to determine the need or effectiveness of such medications. If this Program provides benefits for Prescription Drugs the ASD medications may be purchased at a Pharmacy, subject to the costsharing arrangement applicable to the Prescription Drug coverage.
- Psychiatric Care Direct or consultative services provided by a Physician who specializes in psychiatry.
- Psychological Care Direct or consultative services provided by a Psychologist.
- Rehabilitative Care Professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavioral analysis, provided by an Autism Service Provider to produce socially significant improvements in human behavior or to prevent loss of attained skill or function.
- Therapeutic Care Services provided by speech language pathologists, occupational therapists or physical therapists.

Upon full or partial denial of coverage for any Autism Spectrum Disorders benefits, a Member shall be entitled to file an Appeal. The Appeal process will:

- Provide internal review followed by independent external review; and
- Have levels, expedited and standard Appeal time frames, and other terms established by the Health Benefit Plan consistent with applicable Pennsylvania and federal law.

Appeal filing procedures will be described in notices denying any Autism Spectrum Disorders benefits. Full Appeal process descriptions will be provided after a new Appeal is initiated and can also be obtained at any time by contacting Member Services.

Colorectal Cancer Screening

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for colorectal cancer screening for Symptomatic Members, Nonsymptomatic Members over age 50, and Nonsymptomatic Members under age 50 who are at high risk or increased risk for colorectal cancer.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Coverage for colorectal cancer screening must be in accordance with the current American Cancer Society guidelines, and consistent with approved medical standards and practices. The method and frequency of screening to be utilized shall be:

- Coverage for Symptomatic Members shall include a colonoscopy, sigmoidoscopy or any combination of colorectal cancer screening tests at a frequency determined by a treating Physician.
- Coverage for Nonsymptomatic Members over age 50 shall include, but not be limited to:
 - An annual fecal occult blood test;
 - A sigmoidoscopy, a screening barium enema, or a test consistent with approved medical standards and practices to detect colon cancer, at least once every five years; and
 - A colonoscopy at least once every ten years.
- Coverage for Nonsymptomatic Members under age 50 who are at high or increased risk for colorectal cancer shall include a colonoscopy or any combination of colorectal cancer screening tests.

"Nonsymptomatic Member at high or increased risk" means a Member who poses a higher than average risk for colorectal cancer according to the current American Cancer Society guidelines on screening for colorectal cancer.

"Symptomatic Member" means a Member who experiences a change in bowel habits, rectal bleeding or persistent stomach cramps, weight loss or abdominal pain.

Day Rehabilitation Program

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for a Medically Necessary Day Rehabilitation Program when provided by a Facility Provider under the following conditions:

- Intensity of need for therapy: The Member must require intensive Therapy services, such as Physical, Occupational and/or speech Therapy 5 days per week for 4 to 7 hours per day;
- Ability to communicate: The Member must have the ability to communicate (verbally or non-verbally); their needs; they must also have the ability to consistently follow directions and to manage their own behavior with minimal to moderate intervention by professional staff;
- Willingness to participate: The Member must be willing to participate in a Day Rehabilitation Program; and
- Family support: The Member's family must be able to provide adequate support and assistance in the home and must demonstrate the ability to continue the rehabilitation program in the home.

Limitations: This benefit is subject to the limits shown in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

Diabetic Education Program

When prescribed by a Professional Provider legally authorized to prescribe such items under law, the Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for diabetes Outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition, for the treatment of:

- Insulin-dependent diabetes;
- Insulin-using diabetes;
- Gestational diabetes; and
- Noninsulin-using diabetes.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

When Physician certification must occur: The attending Physician must certify that a Member requires diabetic education on an Outpatient basis, under the following circumstances:

- Upon the initial diagnosis of diabetes;
- Upon a significant change in the Member's symptoms or condition; or
- Upon the introduction of new medication or a therapeutic process in the treatment or management of the Member's symptoms or condition.

Requirements that must be met: Outpatient diabetic education services will be covered when they meet specific requirements.

- These requirements are based on the certification programs for Outpatient diabetic education developed by the American Diabetes Association and the Pennsylvania Department of Health.
- Specific requirements: Outpatient diabetic education services and education program must:
 - Be provided by an In-Network Provider; and
 - Be conducted under the supervision of a licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes, and subject to the requirements of the Health Benefit Plan.

Covered services include Outpatient sessions that include, but may not be limited to, the following information:

- Initial assessment of the Member's needs;
- Family involvement and/or social support;
- Psychological adjustment for the Member;
- General facts/overview on diabetes;
- Prevention and treatment of complications for chronic diabetes, (That is, foot, skin and eye care);

- Nutrition including its impact on blood glucose levels;
- Exercise and activity;
- Medications;
- Monitoring and use of the monitoring results;
- Use of community resources; and
- Pregnancy and gestational diabetes' if applicable

Diabetic Equipment and Supplies

- Coverage and costs: The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for diabetic equipment and supplies purchased from a Durable Medical Equipment Provider. This is subject to any applicable Deductible, Copayment and/or Coinsurance requirements applicable to Durable Medical Equipment benefits.
- When diabetic equipment and supplies can be purchased at a Pharmacy: This Program provides benefits for Prescription Drugs:
 - Certain Diabetic Equipment and Supplies, including insulin and oral agents, may be purchased at a Pharmacy, if available;
 - This will be subject to the cost-sharing arrangements, applicable to the Prescription Drug coverage.
- When diabetic equipment and supplies are not available at a Pharmacy:
 - The diabetic equipment and supplies will be provided under the Durable Medical Equipment benefit:
 - This will be subject to the cost-sharing arrangements applicable to Durable Medical Equipment.
- Covered Diabetic Equipment:
 - Blood glucose monitors;
 - Insulin pumps;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- Insulin infusion devices; and
- Orthotics and podiatric appliances for the prevention of complications associated with diabetes.
- Covered Diabetic Supplies:
 - Blood testing strips;
 - Visual reading and urine test strips;
 - Insulin and insulin analogs;
 - Injection aids;
 - Insulin syringes;

- Lancets and lancet devices;
- Monitor supplies;
- Pharmacological agents for controlling
 - blood sugar levels; and
- Glucagon emergency kits.

Diagnostic Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the following Diagnostic Services, when ordered by a Professional Provider and billed by a Professional Provider, and/or a Facility Provider:

- Routine Diagnostic Services, including, but not limited to:
 - Routine radiology: Consisting of x-rays, ultrasound, and nuclear medicine;
 - Routine medical procedures: Consisting of ECG, EEG and other diagnostic medical procedures approved by the Health Benefit Plan; and
 - Allergy testing: Consisting of percutaneous, intracutaneous and patch tests.
- Non-Routine Diagnostic Services, including, but not limited to:
 - Nuclear Cardiology Imaging;
 - MRI/MRA;
 - CT Scans;
 - PET Scans; and
 - Sleep Studies.
- Diagnostic laboratory and pathology tests.
- Genetic testing and counseling.

This includes services provided to a Member at risk for a specific disease that is a result of:

- Family history; or
- Exposure to environmental factors that are known to cause physical or mental disorders.

When clinical usefulness of specific genetic tests has been established by the Health Benefit Plan, these services are covered for the purpose of:

- Diagnosis;
 Judging the response to a therapy;
- Screening;
 Examining risk for a disease; or
- Predicting the course of a disease;
 Reproductive decision-making.

Durable Medical Equipment

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the rental or, at the option of the Health Benefit Plan, the purchase of Durable Medical Equipment when:

- Prescribed by a Professional Provider and required for therapeutic use; and
- Determined to be Medically Necessary by the Health Benefit Plan.

Although an item may be classified as Durable Medical Equipment it may not be covered in every instance. Durable Medical Equipment, as defined in the *Important Definitions* section, that includes equipment that meets the following criteria:

It is durable and can withstand repeated use. An item is considered durable if it can withstand: repeated use, (That is, the type of item that could normally be rented). Medical Supplies of an expendable nature are not considered "durable" (For example, see the "Non-reusable supplies" provisions of the "Durable Medical Equipment" exclusion of the Exclusions - What Is Not Covered

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

section of this Program);

- It customarily and primarily serves a medical purpose;
- It is generally not useful to a person without an illness or injury. The item must be expected to make a meaningful contribution to the treatment of the Member's illness, injury, or to improvement of a malformed body part; and
- It is appropriate for home use.
- Replacement and Repair:

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the repair or replacement of Durable Medical Equipment when the equipment does not function properly; and is no longer useful for its intended purpose, in the following limited situations:

- Due to a change in a Member's condition: When a change in the Member's condition requires a change in the Durable Medical Equipment the Health Benefit Plan will provide repair or replacement of the equipment;
- Due to breakage: When the Durable Medical Equipment is broken due to significant damage, defect, or wear, the Health Benefit Plan will provide repair or replacement only if the equipment's warranty has expired and it has exceeded its reasonable useful life as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Breakage under warranty: If the Durable Medical Equipment breaks while it is under warranty, replacement and repair is subject to the terms of the warranty. Contacts with the manufacturer or other responsible party to obtain replacement or repairs based on the warranty are the responsibility of:

- The Health Benefit Plan in the case of rented equipment; and
- The Member in the case of purchased equipment.

Breakage during reasonable useful lifetime: The Health Benefit Plan will not be responsible if the Durable Medical Equipment breaks during its reasonable useful lifetime for any reason not covered by warranty. (For example, the Health Benefit Plan will not provide benefits for repairs and replacements needed because the equipment was abused or misplaced.)

Cost to repair vs. cost to replace: The Health Benefit Plan will provide benefits to repair Durable Medical Equipment when the cost to repair is less than the cost to replace it. For purposes of replacement or repair of Durable Medical Equipment:

- Replacement means the removal and substitution of Durable Medical Equipment or one of its components necessary for proper functioning;
- A repair is a restoration of the Durable Medical Equipment or one of its components to correct problems due to wear or damage or defect.

Emergency Care Services

- The In-Network level of benefits provided: Benefits for Emergency Care Services provided by a Hospital Emergency Room or other Outpatient Emergency Facility are provided by the Health Benefit Plan. They are provided at the In-Network level of benefits, regardless of whether the Member is treated by a In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider.
- Where to call and where to go: If Emergency Services are required, whether the Member is located in or outside the Personal Choice Network service area: Call 911 or seek treatment immediately at the emergency department of the closest Hospital or Outpatient Emergency Facility.
- What Emergency Care is: Emergency Care services are Outpatient services and supplies provided by a Hospital or Facility Provider and/or Professional Provider for initial treatment of the Emergency.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

- Examples of an Emergency include:
 - Heart attack;
 - Loss of Consciousness or respiration;
 - Cardiovascular accident;
 - Convulsions;
 - Severe Accidental Injury; and

Note: Should any dispute arise as to whether an Emergency existed or as to the duration of an Emergency: The determination by the Health Benefit Plan shall be final.

Other acute medical conditions as

determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Home Health Care

- Covered Services: The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the following services when performed by a licensed Home Health Care Provider:
 - Professional services of appropriately licensed and certified individuals;
 - Intermittent skilled nursing care;
 - Physical Therapy;
 - Speech Therapy;
 - Well mother/well baby care following release from an Inpatient maternity stay; and
 - Care within 48 hours following release from an Inpatient Admission when the discharge occurs within 48 hours following a mastectomy.
- Regarding well mother/well baby care: With respect to well mother/well baby care following early release from an Inpatient maternity stay, Home Health Care services must be provided within 48 hours if:
 - Discharge occurs earlier than 48 hours of a vaginal delivery; or
 - Discharge occurs earlier than 96 hours of a cesarean delivery.

No cost-sharing shall apply to these benefits when they are provided after an early discharge from the Inpatient maternity stay.

- Regarding other medical services and supplies: The Health Benefit Plan will also provide coverage for certain other medical services and supplies, when provided along with a primary service. Such other services and supplies include:
 - Occupational Therapy;
 - Medical social services; and
 - Home health aides in conjunction with skilled services and other services which may be approved by the Health Benefit Plan.
- Regarding Medical Necessity: Home Health Care benefits will be provided only when prescribed by the Member's attending Physician, in a written Plan Of Treatment and approved by the Health Benefit Plan as Medically Necessary.
- Regarding the issue of being confined: There is no requirement that the Member be previously confined in a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility prior to receiving Home Health Care.
- Regarding being Homebound: With the exception of Home Health Care provided to a Member, immediately following an Inpatient release for maternity care, the Member must be Homebound in order to be eligible to receive Home Health Care benefits by a Home Health Care Provider.

Injectable Medications

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for injectable medications required in the treatment of an injury or illness when administered by a Professional Provider.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Specialty Drugs

- Refer to a medication that meets certain criteria including, but not limited to:
 - ➤ The drug is used in the treatment of a rare, complex, or chronic disease;
 - > A high level of involvement is required by a healthcare provider to administer the drug;
 - Complex storage and/or shipping requirements are necessary to maintain the drug's stability;
 - > The drug requires comprehensive patient monitoring and education by a healthcare provider regarding safety, side effects, and compliance; and
 - Access to the drug may be limited.

To obtain a list of Specialty Drugs please logon to <u>www.ibx.com</u> or Call the Customer Service telephone number shown on the Member's Identification Card.

- Copayments and Coinsurance apply:
 - The purchase of all Specialty Drugs is subject to:
 - ❖ A Copayment, if dispensed by an In-Network Provider; or
 - Coinsurance, if dispensed by an Out-of-Network Provider.
 - > The Copayment and Coinsurance amounts are shown in the **Schedule of Covered Services**.
- Copayment and Coinsurance amounts will apply:
 - To each 30 day supply of medication dispensed for medications administered on a regularly scheduled basis; or
 - To each course/series of injections if administered on an intermittent basis.

A 90 day supply of medication may be dispensed for some medications that are used for the treatment of a chronic illness; in such a case, the Member will be subject to three Copayments, if applicable.

Standard Injectable Drugs

- Standard Injectable Drugs refer to a medication that is either injectable or infusible, but is not defined by the Health Benefit Plan to be a Self-Administered Prescription Drug or a Specialty Drug.
- Standard Injectable Drugs include, but are not limited to:
 - Allergy injections and extractions; and
 - > Injectable medications such as antibiotics and steroid injections that are administered by a Professional Provider.
- Self-Administered Prescription Drugs generally are not covered.
- For more information on Self-Administered Prescription Drugs:
 - > Please refer to the **Exclusions What Is Not Covered** section.

Medical Foods and Nutritional Formulas

- The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Medical Foods when provided for the therapeutic treatment of inherited errors of metabolism (IEMs) such as:
 - Phenylketonuria;
 - Branched-chain ketonuria:
 - Galactosemia; and
 - Homocystinuria.

Coverage is provided when administered on an Outpatient basis, either orally or through a tube.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

■ The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Nutritional Formulas when the Nutritional Formula is taken orally or through a tube by an infant or child suffering from Severe Systemic Protein Allergy, food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome, eosinophilic disorders, or short-bowel syndrome that do not respond to treatment with standard milk or soy protein formulas and casein hydrolyzed formulas.

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Medical Foods and Nutritional Formulas when provided through a Durable Medical Equipment supplier or in connection with Infusion Therapy as provided for in this Program.

An estimated basal caloric requirement for Medical Foods and Nutritional Formula is not required for IEMs, or for when administered through a tube.

Non-Surgical Dental Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage only for:

• The initial treatment of Accidental Injury/trauma, (That is, fractured facial bones and fractured jaws), in order to restore proper function.

Restoration of proper function includes the dental services required for the initial restoration or replacement of Sound Natural Teeth, required for the initial treatment for the Accidental Injury/trauma. This includes:

- The first caps;
- Crowns;
- Bridges; and
- Dentures (but not dental implants).
- The preparation of the jaws and gums required for initial replacement of Sound Natural Teeth. Injury as a result of chewing or biting is not considered an Accidental Injury. See the exclusion of dental services in the *Exclusions - What Is Not Covered* section for more information on what dental services are not covered.

Orthotics (Devices Used for Support of Bones and Joints)

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for:

- The first purchase and fitting: This is the initial purchase and fitting (per medical episode) of orthotic devices which are Medically Necessary as determined by the Health Benefit Plan. This does not include foot orthotics, unless the Member requires foot orthotics as a result of diabetes.
- Replacements due to growth: The replacement of covered orthotics for Dependent children when required due to natural growth.

Podiatric Care

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for:

- Capsular or surgical treatment of bunions;
- Ingrown toenail Surgery; and
- Other non-routine Medically Necessary foot care.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

In addition, for Members with peripheral vascular and/or peripheral neuropathic diseases, including but not limited to diabetes, benefits for routine foot care services are covered.

Prescription Drugs

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Covered Drugs and medicines prescribed by a Physician and dispensed by a licensed Pharmacy*. Benefits for Prescription Drugs are available for a 30 day supply, or the appropriate therapeutic limit, whichever is less, when dispensed from a retail Pharmacy.

The Health Benefit Plan shall also provide coverage for covered Prescription Drugs prescribed for a chronic condition and ordered by mail if a Member or the prescribing Physician submits to an In-Network Mail Order Pharmacy a written Prescription Drug Order specifying the amount of the covered Prescription Drug to be supplied. Benefits shall be available for up to a 90 day supply of a covered Prescription Drug, subject to the amount specified in the Prescription Drug Order and applicable law. In addition, benefits shall also be provided for covered Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Physician for a chronic condition and dispensed by a participating Act 207 retail Pharmacy. The cost sharing indicated in the "Prescription Drugs" subsection of the **Schedule of Covered Services** section for In-Network Mail Order Pharmacies will apply. Benefits are available for up to a 90-day supply. To verify that a retail Pharmacy is a participating Act 207 Pharmacy, access www.ibx.com.

Benefits are also available for diabetic supplies such as blood testing strips, insulin syringes and lancets, up to a 90 day supply per prescription fill or refill dispensed by Pharmacy.

* If the Health Benefit Plan determines Prescription Drug usage by any Member appears to exceed usage generally considered appropriate under the circumstances, the Health Benefit Plan shall have the right to direct that Member to one Pharmacy for all future Prescription Drug Covered Services.

The Health Benefit Plan will only provide benefits for covered Specialty Drugs through the pharmacy benefits manager's (PBM's) Specialty Pharmacy Program for the appropriate cost sharing indicated in the "Prescription Drugs" subsection of the *Schedule of Covered Services* section for In-Network Pharmacies. Benefits are available for up to a 30-day supply**. No benefits shall be provided for Prescription Drugs obtained from a Specialty Pharmacy Program other than the PBM's Specialty Pharmacy Program. The responsibility to initiate the Specialty Pharmacy process is the Members'.

** Select Specialty Drugs will be subject to "split fill" whereby the initial Prescription Order will be dispensed in two separate amounts. The first amount is dispensed without delay. The second amount may be dispensed subsequently, allowing time for any necessary clinical intervention due to medication side effects that may require dose modification or therapy discontinuation. The Member's cost-share is prorated for each amount of the "split fill".

In certain cases, the Health Benefit Plan may determine that the use of certain Prescription Drugs for a Member's medical condition requires prior authorization for Medical Necessity. The Health Benefit Plan also reserves the right to establish eligible dosage limits of certain Prescription Drugs covered by the Health Benefit Plan.

Contraceptives, as described under the Women's Preventive Services provision of the Patient Protection and Affordable Act, covered under the "Prescription Drugs" section of this Benefit Booklet for generic

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

products approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration and for certain brand products (when a generic alternative or equivalent to the brand product does not exist) approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration are covered at no cost-share to the Member when obtained from an In-Network Pharmacy or In-Network Mail Order Pharmacy. Coverage includes oral and injectable contraceptives, diaphragms, cervical caps, rings and transdermal patches, emergency contraceptives and certain overthe-counter contraceptive methods. The noted Brand Name cost-sharing reflected in the "Prescription Drugs" section of the *Schedule of Covered Services* applies for all other brand products.

For questions concerning pharmaceutical management procedures such as prior authorization requirements, prescription limits, use of generic substitution, therapeutic interchange or step therapy protocols and Copayment and Coinsurance amounts, the Member may call the Member Services telephone number referenced on the Member's Identification Card.

Prescription Drugs shall mean drugs or medications (including insulin):

- Which by law require a Prescription Order to dispense;
- Which are approved by the Health Benefit Plan and approved for distribution by the federal government;
- For which Medical Necessity exists; and
- Which have been approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration and only for those uses for which they have specifically been approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration.

Private Duty Nursing Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage up to the number of hours as specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services* for Outpatient services for Private Duty Nursing performed by a Licensed Registered Nurse (RN) or a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) when ordered by a Physician and which are Medically Necessary as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Prosthetic Devices

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for expenses Incurred for Prosthetic Devices (except dental prostheses) required as a result of illness or injury. Expenses for Prosthetic Devices are subject to medical review by the Health Benefit Plan to determine eligibility and Medical Necessity.

Such expenses may include, but not be limited to:

- The purchase, fitting, necessary adjustments and repairs of Prosthetic Devices which replace all or part of an absent body organ including contiguous tissue or which replace all or part of the function of an inoperative or malfunctioning body organ;
- The supplies and replacement of parts necessary for the proper functioning of the Prosthetic Device;
- Breast prostheses required to replace the removed breast or portions thereof as a result of mastectomy and prostheses inserted during reconstructive Surgery incident and subsequent to mastectomy; and
- Benefits are provided for the following visual Prosthetics when Medically Necessary and prescribed for one of the following conditions:
 - Initial contact lenses prescribed for treatment of infantile glaucoma;
 - Initial pinhole glasses prescribed for use after Surgery for detached retina;
 - Initial corneal or scleral lenses prescribed:
 - In connection with the treatment of keratoconus; or
 - To reduce a corneal irregularity other than astigmatism;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- Initial scleral lenses prescribed to retain moisture in cases where normal tearing is not present or adequate; and
- Initial pair of basic eyeglasses when prescribed to perform the function of a human lens (aphakia) lost as a result of:
 - Accidental Injury;
 - > Trauma; or
 - Ocular Surgery.

The repair and replacement provisions do not apply to this item.

Benefits for replacement of a Prosthetic Device or its parts will be provided:

- When there has been a significant change in the Member's medical condition that requires the replacement;
- If the prostheses breaks because it is defective;
- If the prostheses breaks because it exceeds its life expectancy, as determined by the manufacturer;
 or
- For a Dependent's child due to the normal growth process when Medically Necessary.

The Health Benefit Plan will provide benefits to repair Prosthetic Devices when the cost to repair is less than the cost to replace it. For purposes of replacement or repair of the prostheses, replacement means the removal and substitution of the prostheses or one of its components necessary for proper functioning. A repair is a restoration of the prostheses or one of its components to correct problems due to wear or damage. However, the Health Benefit Plan will not provide benefits for repairs and replacements needed because the prostheses was abused or misplaced.

If a Prosthetic Device breaks and is under warranty, it is the responsibility of the Member to work with the manufacturer to replace or repair it.

Specialist Office Visit

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Specialist Services Medical Care provided in the office by a Provider other than a Primary Care Provider.

For the purpose of this benefit "in the office" includes:

- Medical Care visits to a Provider's office;
- Medical Care visits by a Provider to the Member's residence; or
- Medical Care consultations by a Provider on an Outpatient basis.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Spinal Manipulation Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for the detection and correction of structural imbalance or dislocation (subluxation) of the Member's spine resulting from, or related to any of the following:

- Distortion of, or in, the vertebral column;
- Misalignment of, or in, the vertebral column; or
- Dislocation (Subluxation) of, or in, the vertebral column.

The detection and correction can be done by: Manual or mechanical means (by hand or machine).

This service will be provided for, up to the limits specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services* for spinal manipulations.

Therapy Services

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage, subject to the Benefit Period Maximums specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*, for the following services prescribed by a Physician and performed by a Professional Provider, a therapist who is registered or licensed by the appropriate authority to perform the applicable therapeutic service, and/or Facility Provider, which are used in treatment of an illness or injury to promote recovery of the Member.

Cardiac Rehabilitation Therapy

Refers to a medically supervised rehabilitation program designed to improve a patient's tolerance for physical activity or exercise.

Chemotherapy

The treatment of malignant disease by chemical or biological antineoplastic agents used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells. Such agents are eligible for coverage when they are injected or infused into the body by a Professional Provider. The cost of these drugs, is covered, provided the drugs are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as antineoplastic agents and administered as described in this paragraph.

Note: If this Program does not provide coverage for prescription drugs, oral antineoplastic agents are covered as provided under the benefits described above.

Dialysis

The treatment of acute renal failure or chronic irreversible renal insufficiency for removal of waste materials from the body by hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis, hemoperfusion, or chronic ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), or continuous cyclical peritoneal dialysis (CCPD).

Infusion Therapy

The infusion of drug, hydration, or nutrition (parenteral or enteral) into the body by a Professional Provider. Infusion therapy includes all professional services, supplies, and equipment that are required to safely and effectively administer the therapy. Infusion may be provided in a variety of settings (For example, home, office, Outpatient) depending on the level of skill required to prepare the drug, administer the infusion, and monitor the Member. The type of Professional Provider who can administer the infusion depends on whether the drug is considered to be a Specialty Drug infusion or a Standard Injectable Drug infusion, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Occupational Therapy

Includes treatment of a physically disabled person by means of constructive activities designed and adapted to promote the restoration of the person's ability to satisfactorily accomplish the ordinary tasks of daily living. Coverage will also include services rendered by a registered, licensed occupational therapist.

Orthoptic/Pleoptic Therapy

Includes treatment through an evaluation and training session program for the correction of oculomotor dysfunction as a result of a vision disorder, eye Surgery, or injury resulting in the lack of vision depth perception.

Physical Therapy

Includes treatment by physical means, heat, hydrotherapy or similar modalities, physical agents, bio-mechanical and neuro-physiological principles, and devices to relieve pain, restore maximum function, and prevent disability following disease, injury, or loss of body part, including the treatment of functional loss following hand and/or foot Surgery.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy

Includes treatment through a multidisciplinary program which combines Physical Therapy with an educational process directed towards the stabilization of pulmonary diseases and the improvement of functional status.

Radiation Therapy

The treatment of disease by x-ray, radium, radioactive isotopes, or other radioactive substances regardless of the method of delivery, including the cost of radioactive materials supplied and billed by the Provider.

Speech Therapy

Includes treatment for the correction of a speech impairment resulting from disease, Surgery, injury, congenital anomalies, or previous therapeutic processes. Coverage will also include services by a speech therapist.

Urgent Care Centers

The Health Benefit Plan will provide coverage for Urgent Care Centers, when Medically Necessary as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

- Urgent Care Centers are designed to offer immediate evaluation and treatment for health conditions that require medical attention:
 - In a non-Emergency situation;
- That cannot wait to be addressed by the Member's Professional Provider or Retail Clinic.
 Cost-sharing requirements are specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

EXCLUSIONS – WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Except as specifically provided in this Benefit Booklet, no benefits will be provided for services, supplies or charges:

Alternative Therapies/Complementary Medicine

For Alternative Therapies/Complementary Medicine, including but not limited to:

- Acupuncture;
- Music therapy;
- Dance therapy;
- Equestrian/hippotherapy;
- Homeopathy;
- Primal therapy;
- Rolfing;
- Psychodrama;
- Vitamin or other dietary supplements and therapy;

- Naturopathy;
- Hypnotherapy;
- Bioenergetic therapy;
- Qi Gong;
- Ayurvedic therapy;
- Aromatherapy;
- Massage therapy;
- Therapeutic touch;
- Recreational, wilderness, educational and sleep therapies.

Ambulance Services

For ambulance services except as specifically provided under this Program.

Assisted Fertilization Techniques

For assisted fertilization techniques such as, but not limited to, in-vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) and zygote intra-fallopian transfer (ZIFT).

Autism

- For Autism Spectrum Disorders services that exceed the Annual Benefit Maximum shown in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.
- For the diagnosis and treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders that is provided through a school as part of an individualized education program.
- For the diagnosis and treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders that is not included in the ASD Treatment Plan for Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Benefit Maximums

For charges Incurred for expenses in excess of Benefit Maximums as specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

Chronic Conditions

- For Maintenance of chronic conditions, injuries or illness.
- For any Therapy Service provided for:
 - Ongoing Outpatient treatment of chronic medical conditions that are not subject to significant functional improvement;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- Additional therapy beyond the Program's limits, if any, shown on the Schedule Of Covered Services (EXCEPT for services provided for Autism Spectrum Disorders which have no visit limits):
- Work hardening;
- Evaluations not associated with therapy; or
- Therapy for back pain in pregnancy without specific medical conditions.

Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy

For Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy, except when provided integral to other supportive therapies, such as, but not limited to physical, occupational and speech therapies in a multidisciplinary, goal-oriented and integrated treatment program designed to improve management and independence following neurological damage to the central nervous system caused by illness or trauma (For example: stroke, acute brain insult, encephalopathy).

Cosmetic Surgery

For services and operations for cosmetic purposes

- Which are done to improve the appearance of any portion of the body; and
- From which no improvement in physiologic function can be expected.

However, benefits are payable to correct:

- A condition resulting from an accident; and
- Functional impairment which results from a covered disease, injury or congenital birth defect.

This exclusion does not apply to mastectomy related charges as provided for and defined in the "Surgical Services" section in the **Description of Covered Services**.

Cranial Prostheses (Including Wigs)

For cranial prostheses, including wigs intended to replace hair.

Dental Care

- For dental services related to:
 - The care, filling, removal or replacement of teeth, including dental implants to replace teeth or to treat congenital anodontia, ectodermal dysplasia or dentinogenesis imperfecta; and
 - The treatment of injuries to or diseases of the teeth, gums or structures directly supporting or attached to the teeth, except as otherwise specifically stated in this Benefit Booklet.
 - Specific services not covered include, but are not limited to (unless otherwise described in this Benefit Booklet):
 - Apicoectomy (dental root resection);
 - Prophylaxis of any kind;
 - Root canal treatments;
 - Soft tissue impactions;
 - > Alveolectomy;

- Bone grafts or other procedures provided to augment an atrophic mandible or maxilla in preparation of the mouth for dentures or dental implants; and
- > Treatment of periodontal disease;
- For dental implants for any reason.
- For dentures, unless for the initial treatment of an Accidental Injury/trauma.
- For Orthodontic treatment, except for appliances used for palatal expansion to treat congenital cleft palate.
- For injury as a result of chewing or biting (neither is considered an Accidental Injury).

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503
Rev. 1.17

Diagnostic Screening Examinations

For diagnostic screening examinations, except for mammograms and preventive care as provided in the "Primary and Preventive Care", and "Women's Preventive Care" sections of the *Description of Covered Services*.

Durable Medical Equipment

For the following examples of equipment that do not meet the definition of Durable Medical Equipment include, but are not limited to:

- Comfort and convenience items, such as massage devices, portable whirlpool pumps, telephone alert systems, bed-wetting alarms, and ramps.
- Equipment used for environmental control, such as air cleaners, air conditioners, dehumidifiers, portable room heaters, and heating and cooling plants.
- Equipment inappropriate for home use. This is an item that generally requires professional supervision for proper operation, such as:

Diathermy machines;
 Medcolator;
 Data transmission devices used for telemedicine purposes;
 Pulse tachometer;
 Translift chairs; and
 Traction units.

Non-reusable supplies other than a supply that is an integral part of the Durable Medical Equipment item required for the Durable Medical Equipment function. This means the equipment is not durable or is not a component of the Durable Medical Equipment. Items not covered include, but are not limited to:

Incontinence pads;
 Lamb's wool pads;
 Ace bandage;
 Face masks (surgical);
 Disposable gloves;
 Disposable sheets and bags; and

Catheters (non-urinary);Irrigating kits.

Equipment that is not primarily medical in nature. Equipment which is primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose may or may not be considered "medical" in nature. This is true even though the item may have some medically related use. Such items include, but are not limited to:

Ear plugs;Toileting systems;

Equipment For Safety;
 Exercise equipment;
 Electronically-controlled heating and cooling units for pain relief;

Ice pack;
 Speech teaching machines;
 Strollers;
 Feeding chairs;
 Toilet seats;
 Bathtub lifts;
 Stair glides; and
 Elevators.

Silverware/utensils;

- Equipment with features of a medical nature which are not required by the Member's condition, such as a gait trainer. The therapeutic benefits of the item cannot be clearly disproportionate to its cost, if there exists a Medical Necessity and realistically feasible alternative item that serves essentially the same purpose.
- Duplicate equipment for use when traveling or for an additional residence, whether or not prescribed by a Professional Provider.
- Services not primarily billed for by a Provider such as delivery, set-up and service activities and installation and labor of rented or purchased equipment.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Modifications to vehicles, dwellings and other structures. This includes any modifications made to a vehicle, dwelling or other structure to accommodate a Member's disability or any modifications made to a vehicle, dwelling or other structure to accommodate a Durable Medical Equipment item, such as customization to a wheelchair.

Effective Date

Which were Incurred prior to the Member's Effective Date of coverage.

Experimental/Investigative

Which are Experimental/Investigative in nature, except, as approved by the Health Benefit Plan, Routine Patient Costs Associated With Qualifying Clinical Trials that meets the definition of a Qualifying Clinical Trial under this Benefit Booklet.

Foot Orthotics

For supportive devices for the foot (orthotics), such as, but not limited to:

- Foot inserts;
- Arch supports;
- Heel pads and heel cups; and
- Orthopedic/corrective shoes.

This exclusion does not apply to orthotics and podiatric appliances required for the prevention of complications associated with diabetes.

Hearing Aids

For Hearing Aids, including cochlear electromagnetic hearing devices, and hearing examinations or tests for the prescription or fitting of Hearing Aids. Services and supplies related to these items are not covered.

High Cost Technical Equipment

For equipment costs related to services performed on high cost technological equipment as defined by the Health Benefit Plan, such as, but not limited to:

- Computer Tomography (CT) scanners;
- Magnetic Resonance Imagers (MRI); and
- Linear accelerators.

Unless the acquisition of such equipment by a Professional Provider was approved:

- Through the Certificate of Need (CON) process; and/or
- By the Health Benefit Plan.

Home Blood Pressure Machines

For home blood pressure machines, except for Members:

- With pregnancy-induced hypertension;
- With hypertension complicated by pregnancy;
- With end-stage renal disease receiving home dialysis; or
- Who are eligible for home blood pressure machine benefits as required based on ACA preventive mandates.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Home Health Care

For Home Health Care services and supplies in connection with Home health services for the following:

- Custodial services, food, housing, homemaker services, Home delivered meals and supplementary dietary assistance;
- Rental or purchase of Durable Medical Equipment;
- Rental or purchase of medical appliances (For example, braces) and Prosthetic Devices (For example, artificial limbs); supportive environmental materials and equipment, such as:

Handrails;
 Air conditioners and similar services;

Ramps;Appliances; and

Telephones;Devices.

- Prescription drugs;
- Provided by family members, relatives, and friends;
- A Member's transportation, including services provided by voluntary ambulance associations for which the Member is not obligated to pay;
- Emergency or non-Emergency Ambulance services;
- Visiting teachers, friendly visitors, vocational guidance and other counselors, and services related to diversional Occupational Therapy and/or social services;
- Services provided to individuals (other than a Member released from an Inpatient maternity stay),
 who are not essentially Homebound for medical reasons; and
- Visits by any Provider personnel solely for the purpose of assessing a Member's condition and determining whether or not the Member requires and qualifies for Home Health Care services and will or will not be provided services by the Provider.

Hospice Care

For Hospice Care benefits for the following:

- Services and supplies for which there is no charge;
- Research studies directed to life lengthening methods of treatment;
- Services or expenses Incurred in regard to the Member's personal, legal and financial affairs (such as preparation and execution of a will or other disposition of personal and real property);
- Care provided by family members, relatives, and friends; and
- Private Duty Nursing.

Immediate Family

Rendered by a member of the Member's Immediate Family.

Immunizations for Employment or Travel

For Immunizations required for employment purposes or travel. This exclusion does not apply to immunizations required for travel which are required by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).

Medical Foods And Nutritional Formulas

- For appetite suppressants;
- For oral non-elemental nutritional supplements (For example, Boost, Ensure, PediaSure), casein hydrolyzed formulas (For example, Nutramigen, Alimentun, Pregestimil), or other nutritional products including, but not limited to, banked breast milk, basic milk, milk-based, and soy-based products. This exclusion does not apply to Medical Foods and Nutritional Formulas as provided for

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

and defined in the "Medical Foods and Nutritional Formulas" section in the **Description of Covered Services**;

- For elemental semi-solid foods (For example, Neocate Nutra);
- For products that replace fluids and electrolytes (For example, Electrolyte Gastro, Pedialyte);

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- For additives (For example, Duocal, fiber, or vitamins) and food thickeners (For example, Thick-It, Resource ThickenUp); and
- For supplies associated with the oral administration of formula (For example, bottles, nipples).

Medical Supplies

For Medical Supplies such as but not limited to thermometers, ovulation kits, early pregnancy or home pregnancy testing kits.

Medical Necessity

Which are not Medically Necessary as determined by the Health Benefit Plan for the diagnosis or treatment of illness or injury.

Mental Health/Psychiatric Care

- For vocational or religious counseling;
- For activities that are primarily of an educational nature; and
- For treatment modalities that have not been incorporated into the commonly accepted therapeutic repertoire as determined by broad-based professional consensus, such as:
 - Primal therapy, rolfing or structural integration;
 - Bioenergetic therapy; and
 - Obesity control therapy.

Military Service

For any loss sustained or expenses Incurred in the following ways:

During military service while on active duty as a member of the armed forces of any nation; or

Camp;

children; or

Institution for intellectually disabled

Custodial Care in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

As a result of enemy action or act of war, whether declared or undeclared.

Miscellaneous

- For care in a:
 - Nursing home;
 - Home for the aged;
 - Convalescent home;
 - School:
- For broken appointments.
- For Telephone consultations.
- For completion of a claim form.
- For marriage counseling.
- For Custodial Care, domiciliary care or rest cures.
- Which are not billed and performed by a Provider as defined under this coverage as a "Professional Provider", "Facility Provider" or "Ancillary Service Provider" except as otherwise indicated under the subsections entitled:
 - "Therapy Services"; and
 - "Ambulance Services" in the *Description of Covered Services* section.
- Performed by a Professional Provider enrolled in an education or training program when such services are:
 - Related to the education or training program; and are
 - Provided through a Hospital or university.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

 For weight reduction and premarital blood tests. This exclusion does not apply to nutrition visits as set forth in the *Description of Covered Services* section under the subsection entitled "Nutrition Counseling for Weight Management".

Motor Vehicle

For injuries resulting from the maintenance or use of a motor vehicle if such treatment or service is:

- Paid under a plan or policy of motor vehicle insurance, including a certified self-insured plan; or
- Payable in any manner under the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Law.

Non-Covered Services

Any services, supplies or treatments not specifically listed as covered benefits in this Program.

Obesity

For treatment of obesity, including, but not limited to:

- Weight management programs;
- Dietary aids, supplements, injections and medications;
- Weight training, fitness training, or lifestyle modification programs, including such programs provided under the supervision of a clinician; and
- Group nutrition counseling.

This exclusion does not apply to:

- Surgical procedures specifically intended to result in weight loss (including bariatric surgery) when the Health Benefit Plan:
 - Determines the Surgery is Medically Necessary; and
 - The Surgery is limited to one surgical procedure per lifetime regardless (or even) if:
 - A new or different diagnosis is the indication for the Surgery;
 - > A new or different type of Surgery in intended or performed;
 - > A revision, repeat, or reversal of any previous weight loss Surgery is intended or performed.

The exclusion of coverage for a repeat, reversal or revision of a previous Surgery does not apply when the intended procedure is performed to treat technical failure or complication of a prior surgical procedure, which if left untreated, would result in endangering the health of the Member. Failure to maintain weight loss or any condition resulting from or associated with obesity does not constitute technical failure.

 Nutritional counseling visits/sessions as described in the "Nutrition Counseling for Weight Management" provision in this Benefit Booklet.

Over-The-Counter Drugs

For over-the-counter drugs and any other medications that may be dispensed without a doctor's prescription, except for medications administered during an Inpatient Admission. This exclusion does not apply to over-the-counter medicines that are prescribed by a Physician in accordance with applicable law.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Personal Hygiene and Convenience Items

For personal hygiene and convenience items such as, but not limited to the following, whether or not recommended by a Provider:

- Air conditioners;
- Humidifiers;
- Physical fitness or exercise equipment;
- Radio:
- Beauty/barber shop services;
- Guest trays;
- Wigs;
- Chairlifts;
- Stairglides;

- Elevators;
- Sauna;
- Television;
- Spa or health club memberships;
- Whirlpool;
- Telephone;
- Guest Service; or
- Hot tub or equivalent device.

Physical Examinations

For routine physical examinations for non-preventive purposes, such as:

- Pre-marital examinations;
- Physicals for college;
- Camp or travel; and
- Examinations for insurance, licensing and employment.

Prescription Drugs (Drug Program)

- Drugs used for Experimental or Investigative purposes;
- Drugs used for cosmetic purposes, such as wrinkle removal or hair growth;
- Health foods, dietary supplements, or pharmacological therapy for weight reduction or diet agents;
- Vitamins, unless they require a prescription and are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a specific illness, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan;
- Prescription Drugs for which there is an equivalent that does not require a Prescription Drug Order, (That is, over-the-counter medicines). This exclusion does not apply to insulin or over-the-counter medicines that are prescribed by a Physician in accordance with applicable law;
- Drugs which have no currently accepted medical use for treatment in the United States;
- Drugs dispensed to a Member while a patient in a Hospital, nursing home or other institution;
- Injectable drugs, including Infusion Therapy drugs that are covered under the Group's medical plan;
- Smoking deterrent agents. This exclusion does not apply to prescribed smoking deterrent agents;
- Limited distribution drugs obtained through Specialty Pharmacy Program services other than the PBM's Specialty Pharmacy Program;
- Administration or injection of drugs;
- Injectables used for treatment of infertility when they are prescribed solely to enhance or facilitate conception;
- Devices of any type, even though such devices may require a Prescription Order. This includes, but is not limited to therapeutic devices or appliances, hypodermic needles, syringes or similar devices.
 This exclusion does not apply to:
 - Devices used for the treatment or maintenance of diabetic conditions, such as glucometers and syringes used for the injection of insulin;
 - Devices known as metered dose inhalers that are used to enhance the effectiveness of inhaled medicines; and
 - Contraceptive devices as mandated by the Women's Preventive Services provision of the Patient Protection and Affordable Act;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

 Prescription Drugs not approved by the Health Benefit Plan or prescribed drug amounts exceeding the eligible dosage limits established by the Health Benefit Plan.

Prescription Drugs (Medical Program)

- For Prescription Drugs, except as may be provided under the "Prescription Drugs" section of the
 Description of Covered Services. This exclusion does NOT apply to insulin, insulin analogs and
 pharmacological agents for controlling blood sugar levels, as provided for the treatment of diabetes.
- For drugs and medicines for which the Member has coverage under a free-standing prescription drug program provided through the Enrolled Group.

Private Duty Nursing

- For Private Duty Nursing services in connection with the following:
 - Nursing care which is primarily custodial in nature; such as care that primarily consists of bathing, feeding, exercising, homemaking, moving the patient and giving oral medication;
 - Services provided by a nurse who ordinarily resides in the Member's home or is a member of the Member's Immediate Family; and
 - Services provided by a home health aide or a nurse's aide.
- For Inpatient Private Duty Nursing services.

Relative Counseling or Consultations

For counseling or consultation with a Member's relatives, or Hospital charges for a Member's relatives or guests, except as may be specifically provided or allowed in the "Treatment for Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency" or "Transplant Services" sections of the *Description of Covered Services*.

Responsibility of Another Party

- For which a Member would have no legal obligation to pay, or another party has primary responsibility.
- Received from a dental or medical department maintained by or on behalf of an employer, a mutual benefit association, labor union, trust, or similar person or group.

Responsibility of Medicare

Claims paid or payable by Medicare when Medicare is primary. For purposes of this Program exclusion, coverage is not available for a service, supply or charge that is "payable under Medicare" when the Member is eligible to enroll for Medicare benefits, regardless of whether the Member actually enrolls for, pays applicable premium for, maintains, claims or receives Medicare benefits. The amount excluded for these claims will be either the amount "payable under Medicare" or the applicable plan fee schedule for the service, at the discretion of the Health Benefit Plan.

Reversal of a Sterilization

For any Surgery performed for the reversal of a sterilization procedure.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Routine Foot Care

As defined in the Health Benefit Plan's Medical Policy unless associated with Medically Necessary treatment of peripheral vascular disease and/or peripheral neuropathic disease, including but not limited to diabetes.

Self-Administered Prescription Drugs

For Self-Administered Prescription Drugs, regardless of whether the drugs are provided or administered by a Provider. Drugs are considered Self-Administered Prescription Drugs even when initial medical supervision and/or instruction is required prior to patient self-administration.

This exclusion does not apply to Self-Administered Prescription Drugs that are:

- Mandated to be covered by law, such as insulin or any drugs required for the treatment of diabetes, unless these drugs are covered by a Free-Standing Prescription Drug Contract issued to the Group by the Health Benefit Plan; or
- Required for treatment of an Emergency condition that requires a Self-Administered Prescription Drug.

Sexual Dysfunction

For sex therapy or other forms of counseling for treatment of sexual dysfunction.

Skilled Nursing Facility

For Skilled Nursing Facility services in connection with the following:

- When confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility is intended solely to assist the Member with the
 activities of daily living or to provide an institutional environment for the convenience of a Member;
- For the treatment of Alcohol And Drug Abuse Or Dependency, and Mental Illness; or
- After the Member has reached the maximum level of recovery possible for their particular condition and no longer requires definitive treatment other than routine Custodial Care.

Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome (TMJ)

For treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), also known as craniomandibular disorders (CMD), with intraoral devices or with any non-surgical method to alter vertical dimension.

Termination Date

Which were or are Incurred after the date of termination of the Member's coverage except as provided in the *General Information* section.

Traditional Medical Management

For any care that extends beyond traditional medical management for:

- Autistic disease of childhood;
- Pervasive Developmental Disorders;
- Attention Deficit Disorder;
- Learning disabilities;
- Behavioral problems;

- Intellectual disability;
- Treatment or care to effect environmental or social change; or
- Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Except as otherwise provided in this Program.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Transsexual Surgery

For any procedure or treatment leading to or in connection with transsexual Surgery except for sickness or injury resulting from such Surgery.

Travel

For travel, whether or not it has been recommended by a Professional Provider or if it is required to receive treatment at an out of area Provider.

Veteran's Administration or Department of Defense

To the extent a Member is legally entitled to receive when provided by the Veteran's Administration or by the Department of Defense in a government facility reasonably accessible by the Member.

Vision

- For correction of myopia or hyperopia by means of corneal microsurgery, such as:
 - Keratomileusis;
 - Keratophakia;
 - Radial keratotomy and all related services.
- For eyeglasses, lenses or contact lenses and the vision examination for prescribing or fitting eyeglasses or contact lenses except as otherwise described in this Benefit Booklet.

Worker's Compensation

For any occupational illness or bodily injury which occurs in the course of employment if benefits or compensation are available, in whole or in part, under the provisions of:

- Worker's Compensation Law; or
- Any similar Occupational Disease Law or Act.

This exclusion applies whether or not the Member claims the benefits or compensation.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

GENERAL INFORMATION

ELIGIBILITY, CHANGE AND TERMINATION RULES UNDER THE PROGRAM

Effective Date: The date the Group agrees that all eligible persons may apply and become covered for the benefits as set forth in this Program and described in this Benefit Booklet. If a person becomes an eligible person after the Group's Effective Date, that date becomes the eligible person's effective date under this Program.

Eligible Person

The Employee is eligible to be covered under this Program if the Employee is determined by the Group as eligible to apply for coverage and sign the Application.

Eligibility shall not be affected by the Employee's physical condition and determination of eligibility for the coverage by the employer shall be final and binding.

Eligible Dependent

The Employee's family is eligible for coverage (Dependent coverage) under this Program when the Employee is eligible for Employee coverage. An eligible Dependent is defined as the Employee's spouse under a legally valid existing marriage, the Employee's child(ren), including any stepchild, legally adopted child, a child placed for adoption or any child whose coverage is the Employee's responsibility under the terms of a qualified release or court order. The limiting age for covered children is the first of the month following the month in which they reach age 26.

A full-time student who is eligible for coverage under this Program who is:

- A member of the Pennsylvania National Guard or any reserve component of the U.S. armed forces and who is called or ordered to active duty, other than active duty for training for a period of 30 or more consecutive days; or
- A member of the Pennsylvania National Guard who is ordered to active state duty, including duty under Pa. C.S. Ch. 76 (relates to Emergency Management Assistance Compact), for a period of 30 or more consecutive days.

Eligibility for these Dependents will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the Dependent's service on duty or active state duty or until the individual is no longer a full-time student regardless of the age of the Dependent when the educational program at the Accredited Educational Institution was interrupted due to military duty.

As proof of eligibility, the Employee must submit a form to the Health Benefit Plan approved by the Department of Military & Veterans Affairs (DMVA):

- Notifying the Health Benefit Plan that the Dependent has been placed on active duty;
- Notifying the Health Benefit Plan that the Dependent is no longer on active duty; or
- Showing that the Dependent has re-enrolled as a full-time student in an Accredited Educational Institution for the first term or semester starting 60 or more days after his release from active duty.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Eligibility will be continued past the limiting age for unmarried children, regardless of age, who are incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacitation and who are dependent on the Employee for over half of their support. The Health Benefit Plan may require proof of eligibility under the prior Health Benefit Plan's plan and also from time to time under this Program.

The newborn child(ren) of the Employee or the Employee's Dependent shall be entitled to the benefits provided by this Program from the date of birth for a period of 31 days. Coverage of newborn children within such 31 days shall include care which is necessary for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities, prematurity and routine nursery care. To be eligible for Dependent coverage beyond the 31 day period, the Employee must enroll the newborn child within such 31 days. To continue coverage beyond 31 days for a newborn child, who does not otherwise qualify for coverage as a Dependent, the Employee must apply within 31 days after the birth of the newborn and the appropriate rate must be paid when billed.

A newly acquired Dependent shall be eligible for coverage under this Program on the date the Dependent is acquired provided that the Employee applies to the Health Benefit Plan for addition of the Dependent within 31 days after the Dependent is acquired and the Employee makes timely payment of the appropriate rate. If Application is made later than 31 days after the Dependent is acquired, coverage shall become effective on the first billing date following 30 days after the Employee's Application is accepted by the Health Benefit Plan.

A Dependent child of a custodial parent covered under this Program may be enrolled under the terms of a qualified medical release or court order, as required by law.

No Dependent may be eligible for coverage as a Dependent of more than one Member of the Enrolled Group. No individual may be eligible for coverage hereunder as a Member and as a Dependent of a Member at the same time.

Benefits to Which the Member Is Entitled

The liability of the Health Benefit Plan is limited to the benefits specified in this Benefit Booklet. The Health Benefit Plan's determination of the benefit provisions applicable for the services rendered to the Member shall be conclusive.

Termination of Coverage at Termination Of Employment Or Membership In The Group

When a Member ceases to be an eligible Employee or eligible Dependent, or the required contribution is not paid, the Member's coverage will terminate at the end of the last month for which payment was made. However, if benefits under this Program are provided by and/or approved by the Health Benefit Plan before the Health Benefit Plan receives notice of the Member's termination under this Program, the cost of such benefits will be the sole responsibility of the Member. In that circumstance, the Health Benefit Plan will consider the effective date of termination of a Member under this Program to be not more than 30 days before the first day of the month in which the Group notified the Health Benefit Plan of such termination.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Consumer Rights

Each Member has the right to access, review and copy their own health and membership records and request amendments to their records. This includes information pertaining to claim payments, payment methodology, reduction or denial, medical information secured from other agents, plans or providers.

For more information about accessing, reviewing or copying records, call Member Services at the toll-free number referenced on the Identification Card.

Member/Provider Relationship

- The choice of a Provider is solely the Member's choice.
- The Health Benefit Plan does not furnish Covered Services but only makes payment for Covered Services received by persons covered under this Program. The Health Benefit Plan is not liable for any act or omission of any Provider. The Health Benefit Plan has no responsibility for a Provider's failure or refusal to render Covered Services to a Member.

COVERAGE CONTINUATION

Termination of the Member's Coverage and Conversion Privilege Under This Program

Termination of this Program – Termination of the Group coverage (this Program) automatically terminates all coverage for the Member (an Enrolled Employee) and the Member's eligible Dependents. The privilege of conversion to a conversion contract shall be available to any Member who has been continuously covered under the Contract for at least three months (or covered for similar benefits under any group plan that this Program replaced).

It is the responsibility of the Group or the Group's Applicant Agent to notify the Member and the Member's eligible Dependents of the termination of coverage. However, coverage will be terminated regardless of whether the notice is given.

Rescission: If it is proven that the Member or the Member's eligible Dependent obtained or attempted to obtain benefits or payment for benefits, through fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact, the Health Benefit Plan, may, upon notice to the Member, terminate the coverage. The Member will receive written notice at least 30 days prior to termination but will have the right to utilize the *Complaint and Appeal Process* to appeal cancellation.

The privilege of conversion is available for the Member and the Member's eligible Dependents except in the following circumstances:

- The Group terminates this Program in favor of group coverage by another organization; or
- The Group terminates the Member in anticipation of terminating this Program in favor of group coverage by another organization.
- Notice of Conversion Written notice of termination and the privilege of conversion to a conversion contract shall be given within 15 days before or after the date of termination of this Program, provided that if such notice is given more than 15 days but less than 90 days after the date of termination of this Program, the time allowed for the exercise of the privilege of conversion shall be extended for 15 days after the giving of such notice.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Payment for coverage under the conversion contract must be made within 31 days after the coverage under this Program ends. Evidence of insurability is not required. Upon receipt of this payment, the conversion contract will be effective on the date of the Member's termination under this Program.

Conversion coverage shall not be available if the Member is eligible for another health care program which is available in the Group where the Member is employed or with which the Member is affiliated to the extent that the conversion coverage would result in over-insurance.

If the Member's coverage or the coverage of the Member's eligible dependent terminates because of the Member's death, the Member's change in employment status, divorce of dependent spouse, or change in a dependent's eligibility status, the terminated Member will be eligible to apply within 31 days of termination (or termination of the continuation privileges under COBRA) to conversion coverage, of the type for which that Member is then qualified at the rate then in effect. This conversion coverage may be different from the coverage provided under this Program. Evidence of insurability is not required.

Continuation Of Coverage At Termination Of Employment Or Membership Due To Total Disability

The Member's protection under this Program may be extended after the date the Member ceases to be a Member under this Program because of termination of employment or membership in the Group. It will be extended if, on that date, the Member is Totally Disabled from an illness or injury. The extension is only for that illness or injury and any related illness or injury. It will be for the time the Member remains Totally Disabled from any such illness or injury, but not beyond 12 months if the Member ceases to be a Member because the Member's coverage under this Program ends.

Coverage under this Program will apply during an extension as if the Member was still a Member. In addition, coverage will apply only to the extent that other coverage for the Covered Services is not provided for the Member through the Health Benefit Plan by the Group. Continuation of coverage is subject to payment of the applicable premium.

Continuation Of Incapacitated Child

If an unmarried child is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is dependent on the Member (an enrolled Employee) for over half of the child's support, the Member may apply to the Health Benefit Plan to continue coverage of such child under this Program upon such terms and conditions as the Health Benefit Plan may determine. Coverage of such Dependent child shall terminate upon the child's marriage. Continuation of benefits under this provision will only apply if the child was eligible as a Dependent and mental or physical incapacity commenced prior to age 26.

The child must be unmarried, incapable of self-support and the disability must have commenced prior to attaining 26 years of age. The disability must be certified by the attending Physician; furthermore, the disability is subject to annual medical review. In a case where a handicapped child is over 26 years of age and joining the Health Benefit Plan for the first time, the handicapped child must have been covered under the prior Health Benefit Plan and submit proof from the prior Health Benefit Plan that the child was covered as a handicapped person.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

When The Employee Terminates Employment - Continuation Of Coverage Provisions Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act Of 1985, As Amended (COBRA)

The Employee should contact their Employer for more information about COBRA and the events that may allow the Employee or the Employee's eligible Dependents to temporarily extend health care coverage.

When The Employee Terminates Employment - Continuation Of Coverage Provisions Pennsylvania Act 62 Of 2009 (Mini-COBRA)

This subsection, and the requirements of Mini-COBRA continuation, applies to Groups consisting of two to 19 Employees.

For purposes of this subsection, a 'qualified beneficiary' means any person who, before any event which would qualify that person for continuation under this subsection, has been covered continuously for benefits under this Program or for similar benefits under any group policy which it replaced, during the entire three-month period ending with such termination as:

- A covered Employee;
- The Employee's spouse; or
- The Employee's Dependent child.

In addition, any child born to or placed for adoption with the Employee during Mini-COBRA continuation will be a qualified beneficiary.

Any person who becomes covered under this Program during Mini-COBRA continuation, other than a child born to or placed for adoption with the Employee during Mini-COBRA continuation, will not be a qualified beneficiary.

- If An Employee Terminates Employment or Has a Reduction of Work Hours: If the Employee's group benefits end due to the Employee's termination of employment or reduction of work hours, the Employee may be eligible to continue such benefits for up to nine months, if:
 - The Employee's termination of employment was not due to gross misconduct;
 - The Employee is not eligible for coverage under Medicare;
 - The Employee verifies that the Employee is not eligible for group health benefits as an eligible dependent; and
 - The Employee is not eligible for group health benefits with any other carrier.

The continuation will cover the Employee and any other qualified beneficiary who loses coverage because of the Employee's termination of employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction of work hours, subject to the 'When Continuation Ends' paragraph of this subsection.

- <u>The Employer's Responsibilities</u>: The Employee's employer must notify the Employee, the plan administrator, and the Health Benefit Plan, in writing, of:
 - The Employee's termination of employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction of work hours;
 - The Employee's death;
 - The Employee's divorce or legal separation from an eligible dependent;
 - The Employee becomes eligible for benefits under Social Security;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

- The Employee's dependent child ceases to be a dependent child pursuant to the terms of the group health benefits Benefit Booklet;
- Commencement of Employer's bankruptcy proceedings.

The notice must be given to the Employee, the plan administrator and the Health Benefit Plan no later than 30 days of any of these events.

■ <u>The Qualified Beneficiary's Responsibilities</u>: A person eligible for continuation under this subsection must notify, in writing, the administrator or its designee of their election of continuation coverage within 30 days of receipt of the Notice from the Employer.

Continuation coverage shall be effective as of the date of the event.

Upon receipt of the Employee's, or the Employee's eligible dependent's election of continuation coverage, the administrator, or its designee, shall notify the Health Benefit Plan of the election within 14 days.

- <u>If an Employee Dies</u>: If the covered Employee dies, any qualified beneficiary whose group health benefits would otherwise end may elect to continue such benefits. The continuation can last for up to nine months, subject to the 'When Continuation Ends' paragraph of this subsection.
- If an Employee's Marriage Ends: If the Employee's marriage ends due to legal divorce or legal separation, any qualified beneficiary whose group health benefits would otherwise end may elect to continue such benefits. The continuation can last for up to nine months, subject to the 'When Continuation Ends' paragraph of this subsection.
- If a Dependent Loses Eligibility: If the Employee's Dependent child's group health benefits end due to the Dependent's loss of dependent eligibility as defined in this Benefit Booklet, other than the Employee's coverage ending, the Dependent may elect to continue such benefits. However, such Dependent child must be a qualified beneficiary. The continuation can last for up to nine months, subject to the 'When Continuation Ends' paragraph of this subsection.
- Election of Continuation: To continue the qualified beneficiary's group health benefits, the qualified beneficiary must give the plan administrator written notice that the qualified beneficiary elects to continue benefits under the coverage. This must be done within 30 days of the date a qualified beneficiary receives notice of the qualified beneficiary's continuation rights from the plan administrator as described above or 30 days of the date the qualified beneficiary's group health benefits end, if later. The Employer must notify the Health Benefit Plan of the qualified beneficiary's election of continuation within 14 days of the election of continuation. Furthermore, the qualified beneficiary must pay the first month's premium in a timely manner.

The subsequent premiums must be paid to the plan administrator by the qualified beneficiary, in advance, at the time and in the manner set forth by the plan administrator. No further notice of when premiums are due will be given.

The monthly premium will be the total rate which would have been charged for the group health benefits had the qualified beneficiary stayed insured under this benefit plan on a regular basis.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

It includes any amount that would have been paid by the employer. An additional administrative charge of up to 5% of the total premium charge may also be required by the Health Benefit Plan.

- Grace in Payment of Premiums: A qualified beneficiary's premium payment is timely if, with respect to the first payment after the qualified beneficiary elects to continue, such payment is made no later than 45 days after such election. In all other cases, the premium payment is timely if it is made within 31 days of the specified date.
- When Continuation Ends: A qualified beneficiary's continued group health benefits under this Program ends' on the first to occur of the following:
 - With respect to continuation upon the Employee's termination of employment or reduction of work hours, the end of the nine month period which starts on the date the group health benefits would otherwise end;
 - With respect to continuation upon the Employee's death, the Employee's legal divorce or legal separation, or the end of the Employee's covered Dependent's eligibility, the end of the nine month period which starts on the date the group health benefits would otherwise end;
 - With respect to the Employee's Dependent whose continuation is extended due to the Employee's entitlement to Medicare, the end of the nine month period which starts on the date the group health benefits would otherwise end;
 - The date coverage under this Program ends;
 - The end of the period for which the last premium payment is made;
 - The date the qualified beneficiary becomes covered under any other group health plan (as an employee or otherwise) which contains no limitation or exclusion with respect to any pre-existing condition of the qualified beneficiary other than a pre-existing condition exclusion or limitation which the qualified beneficiary satisfies under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as first constituted or later amended;
 - The date the Employee and/or eligible dependent become eligible for Medicare.

THE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN'S RESPONSIBILITIES RELATIVE TO THE PROVISION OF CONTINUATION COVERAGE UNDER THIS COVERAGE ARE LIMITED TO THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS SUBSECTION OF THIS BENEFIT BOOKLET.

THE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN IS NOT THE PLAN ADMINISTRATOR UNDER THE COVERAGE OR FOR PURPOSES OF ERISA OR ANY OTHER FEDERAL OR STATE LAW. IN THE ABSENCE OF THE DESIGNATION OF ANOTHER PARTY AS PLAN ADMINISTRATOR. THE PLAN ADMINISTRATOR SHALL BE THE EMPLOYER.

INFORMATION ABOUT PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT

The Member's Personal Choice Network Plan (this Program) is a program, which allows the Member to maximize the Member's health care benefits by utilizing the Personal Choice Network, which is comprised of Providers that have a contractual arrangement with the Health Benefit Plan. These Providers are called "In-Network Providers". In-Network Providers are doctors, Hospitals and other health care professionals and institutions that are part of the Personal Choice Network, which is designed to provide access to care through a selected managed network of Providers. Services by In-Network Providers are delivered through a selected, managed network of Providers designed to provide quality care. The Personal Choice Network includes Hospitals, Primary Care Physicians and specialists, and a wide range of Ancillary Service Providers, including suppliers of Durable Medical Equipment,

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Hospice care and Home Health Care Agencies, Skilled Nursing Facilities, Free Standing Dialysis Facilities and Ambulatory Surgical Facilities.

When the Member receives health care through a Provider that is a member of the Personal Choice Network, the Member incurs limited out-of-pocket expenses, and there are no claim forms to fill out. Benefits are also provided if the Member chooses to receive health care through a Provider that is not an In-Network Provider. However, the level of benefits will be reduced, and the Member will be responsible for a greater share of out-of-pocket expenses, and the amount of the Member's expenses could be substantial. The Member may have to reach a Deductible before receiving benefits, and the Member may be required to file a claim form.

A directory of the In-Network Providers who belong to the Personal Choice Network is available to the Member upon request. It will identify the Professional Providers who have agreed to become In-Network Professional Providers and will also identify the Hospitals in the Network with which the In-Network Professional Providers are affiliated. Also included in the directory is a listing of the Ancillary Service Providers affiliated with the Personal Choice Network. The directory is updated periodically throughout the year, and the Health Benefit Plan reserves the right to add or delete Physicians and/or Hospitals at any given time. It is important to know that continued participation of any one doctor, Hospital or other Provider cannot be guaranteed. For information regarding Providers that participate in the Personal Choice Network, call 1-800-ASK BLUE (TTY: 711).

The Health Benefit Plan covers only care that is "Medically Necessary". Medically Necessary care is care that is needed for the Member's particular condition and that the Member receives at the most appropriate level of service. Examples of different levels of service are Hospital Inpatient care, treatment in Short Procedure Units and Hospital Outpatient Care.

Some of the services the Member receives through this Program must be Precertified before the Member receives them, to determine whether they are Medically Necessary. Failure to Precertify services to be provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, when required, may result in a reduction of benefits. Precertification of services is a vital program feature that reviews the Medically Necessary of certain procedures/admissions. In certain cases, Precertification helps determine whether a different treatment may be available that is equally effective. Precertification also helps determine the most appropriate setting for certain services. Innovations in health care enable doctors to provide services, once provided exclusively in an Inpatient setting, in many different settings - such as an Outpatient department of a Hospital or a doctor's office.

When the Member seeks medical treatment that requires Precertification, the Member is not responsible for obtaining the Precertification if treatment is provided by an In-Network Provider (That is, a Provider in the Personal Choice Network). In addition, if the In-Network Provider fails to obtain a required Precertification of services, the Member will be held harmless from any associated financial Penalties assessed by the Program as a result. If the request for Precertification is denied, the Member will be notified in writing that the admission/service will not be paid because it is considered to be medically inappropriate. If the Member decides to continue treatment or care that has not been approved, the Member will be asked to do the following:

- Acknowledge this in writing.
- Request to have services provided.
- State the Member's willingness to assume financial liability.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

When the Member seeks treatment from an Out-of-Network Provider or a BlueCard Provider (excluding Inpatient Admissions), the Member is responsible for initiating the Precertification process. The Member or the Member's Provider should call the Precertification number listed on the Member's Identification Card, and give their name, facility's name, diagnosis, and procedure or reason for admission. Failure to Precertify required services will result in a reduction of benefits payable to the Member.

Payment Of Providers

In-Network Provider Reimbursement

Personal Choice reimbursement programs for health care Providers are intended to encourage the provision of quality, cost-effective care for Personal Choice members. Set forth below is a general description of Personal Choice reimbursement programs, by type of Personal Choice Network health care Provider.

Please note that these programs may change from time to time, and the arrangements with particular Providers may be modified as new contracts are negotiated. If the Member has any questions about how the Member's health care Provider is compensated, the Member should speak to their healthcare Provider directly or contact Customer Services.

Physicians

Personal Choice Network Physicians, including Primary Care Provider (PCPs) and specialists, are paid on a fee-for-service basis, meaning that payment is made according to the Health Benefit Plan's Personal Choice fee schedule for the specific medical services that the Physician performs.

Institutional Providers

Hospitals: For most Inpatient medical and surgical services, Hospitals are paid per diem rates, which are specific amounts paid for each day a Member is in the Hospital. These rates usually vary according to the intensity of the Covered Services provided. Some Hospitals are also paid case rates, which are set dollar amounts paid for a complete Hospital stay related to a specific procedure or diagnosis, (For example, transplants). For most Outpatient and Emergency Services and procedures, most Hospitals are paid specific rates based on the type of Covered Service performed. For a few Covered Services, Hospitals are paid based on a percentage of billed charges. Most Hospitals are paid through a combination of the above payment mechanisms for various services.

The Health Benefit Plan implemented a quality incentive program with a few Hospitals. This program provides increased reimbursement to these Hospitals based on them meeting specific quality criteria, including "Patient Safety Measures". Such patient safety measures are consistent with recommendations by the President's Advisory Commission on Consumer Protection and Quality in the Health Care Industry and are designed to help reduce medical and medication errors. Other criteria are directed at improved patient outcomes, higher nursing staff ratios, and electronic submissions. This is a new incentive program that is expected to evolve over time.

Skilled Nursing Facilities, Rehabilitation Hospitals, and other care facilities: Most Skilled Nursing Facilities and other special care facilities are paid per diem rates, which are specific amounts paid for each day a Member is in the facility. These amounts may vary according to the intensity of the Covered Services provided.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Ambulatory Surgical Facilities (ASFs): Most ASFs are paid specific rates based on the type of Covered Service performed. For a few services, some ASFs are paid based on a percentage of billed charges.

- Physician Group Practices, Physician Associations and Integrated Delivery SystemsCertain Physician group practices, independent physician associations (IPAs) and integrated hospital/physician organizations called Integrated Delivery Systems (IDS) employ or contract with individual Physicians to provide medical services. These groups are paid as described in the Physician's reimbursement section outlined above. These groups may pay their affiliated Physicians a salary and/or provide incentives based on production, quality, service, or other performance standards.
- Ancillary Service Providers, certain Facility Providers and Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency Providers, Ancillary Service Providers, such as Durable Medical Equipment Providers, laboratory Providers, Home Health Care Agencies, and mental health/psychiatric care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse Providers are paid on the basis of fee-for-service payments according to the Health Benefit Plan's Personal Choice fee schedule for the specific Covered Services performed. In some cases, such as for mental health/psychiatric care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse benefits, one vendor arranges for all such services through a contracted set of providers. The Health Benefit Plan reimburses the contracted Providers of these vendors on a fee-for-service basis. An affiliate of Independence Blue Cross has less than a 3% ownership interest in this mental health/psychiatric care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse vendor.

Pharmacy

A pharmacy benefits management company (PBM), which is affiliated with the Health Benefit Plan, administers our Prescription Drug benefits, and is responsible for providing a network of participating pharmacies and processing pharmacy claims. The PBM also negotiates price discounts with pharmaceutical manufacturers and provides drug utilization and quality reviews. Price discounts may include rebates from a drug manufacturer based on the volume purchased. The Health Benefit Plan anticipates that it will pass on a high percentage of the expected rebates it receives from its PBM through reductions in the overall cost of pharmacy benefits. Under most benefit plans, Prescription Drugs are subject to a Member's cost-sharing, including Copayment, Coinsurance and Deductible, as applicable.

Payment Methods

A Member or the Provider may submit bills directly to the Health Benefit Plan, and, to the extent that benefits are payable within the terms and conditions of this Benefit Booklet, reimbursement will be furnished as detailed below. The Member's benefits for Covered Services are based on the rate of reimbursement as set forth under "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

Facility Providers

➤ In-Network Facility Providers
In-Network Facility Providers are members of the Personal Choice Network and have a contractual arrangement with the Health Benefit Plan for the provision of services to Members. Benefits will be provided as specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services* for

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Covered Services which have been performed by an In-Network Facility Provider. The Health Benefit Plan will compensate In-Network Facility Providers in accordance with the contracts entered into between such Providers and the Health Benefit Plan. BlueCard Providers will be compensated by the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans with which they contract. No payment will be made directly to the Member for Covered Services rendered by any In-Network Facility Provider.

Out-of-Network Facility Providers

Out-of-Network Facility Providers include facilities that are not part of the Personal Choice Network. The Health Benefit Plan may have a contractual arrangement with a facility even if it is not part of the Personal Choice Network.

The Health Benefit Plan will provide benefits for Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Facility Provider at the Out-of-Network Coinsurance level specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. The reimbursement rate is specified under "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

If the Health Benefit Plan determines that Covered Services were for Emergency Care as defined herein, the Member normally will not be subject to the cost-sharing Penalties that would ordinarily be applicable to Out-of-Network services. Emergency admissions must be certified within two business days of admission, or as soon as reasonably possible, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan. Payment for Emergency Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers will be the greater of:

- The median of the amounts paid to In-Network Providers for Emergency Services;
- The amount paid to Out-of-Network Facility Providers; or
- The amount paid by Medicare.

Once Covered Services are rendered by a Facility Provider, the Health Benefit Plan will not honor a Member's request not to pay for claims submitted by the Facility Provider. The Member will have no liability to any person because of its rejection of the request.

Professional Providers

➤ In-Network Providers

The Health Benefit Plan is authorized by the Member to make payment directly to the In-Network Professional Providers furnishing Covered Services for which benefits are provided under this Program. In-Network Professional Providers have agreed to accept the rate of reimbursement determined by a contract as payment in full for Covered Services. BlueCard Providers will be compensated by the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans with which they contract. In-Network Professional Providers will make no additional charge to Members for Covered Services except in the case of certain Copayments, Coinsurance or other cost-sharing features as specified under this Program. The Member is responsible within 60 days of the date in which the Health Benefit Plan finalizes such services to pay, or make arrangements to pay, such amounts to the In-Network Professional Provider.

Benefit amounts, as specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services* of this Program, refer to Covered Services rendered by a Professional Provider which are regularly included in such Provider's charges and are billed by and payable to such Provider.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Any dispute between the In-Network Professional Provider and a Member with respect to balance billing shall be submitted to the Health Benefit Plan for determination. The decision of the Health Benefit Plan shall be final.

Once Covered Services are rendered by a Professional Provider, the Health Benefit Plan will not honor a Member's request not to pay for claims submitted by the Professional Provider. The Health Benefit Plan will have no liability to any person because of its rejection of the request.

- Emergency Care by Out-of-Network Providers
 - If the Health Benefit Plan determines that Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider were for Emergency Care, the Member will be subject to the In-Network cost-sharing levels. Penalties that ordinarily would be applicable to Out-of-Network Covered Services will not be applied. For Emergency Care, the Health Benefit Plan will reimburse the Member for Covered Services at the Out-of-Network Provider reimbursement rate. However, if Emergency Care is provided by certain Out-of-Network Providers (For example, ambulance services), in accordance with applicable law, the Health Benefit Plan will reimburse the Out-of-Network Provider at an In-Network rate directly. In this instance the specified Out-of-Network Provider will not bill the Member for amounts in excess of the Health Benefit Plan's payment for the Emergency Care. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet. Inpatient admissions for Emergency Care must be certified within two business days of admission, or as soon as reasonably possible, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan Payment for Emergency Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers will be the greater of:
 - The median of the amounts paid to In-Network Providers for Emergency Services;
 - ❖ The amount paid to Out-of-Network Professional Providers; or
 - The amount paid by Medicare.

An Out-of-Network Provider who provided Emergency Care can bill the Member directly for their services, for either the Provider's charges or amounts in excess of the Health Benefit Plan's payment for the Emergency Care, (That is, balance billing). In such situations, the Member will need to contact the Health Benefit Plan at the Customer Service telephone number listed on the Member's I.D. card. Upon such notification, the Health Benefit Plan will resolve the balance-billing.

> Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider Reimbursement

When the Member receives Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider while the Member is an Inpatient at an In-Network Hospital or other In-Network Facility Provider and are being treated by an In-Network Professional Provider, the Member will receive the In-Network cost-sharing level of benefits for the Covered Services provided by the Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider. For such Covered Services, payment will be made to the Member, who will be responsible for reimbursing the Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

An Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider can bill the Member directly for their services, for either the Provider's charges or amounts in excess of the Health Benefit Plan's payment to the Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Providers, (That is, balance billing). In such situations, the Member will need to contact the Health Benefit Plan at the Customer Service telephone number listed on the Member's I.D. card. Upon such notification, the Health Benefit Plan will resolve the balance billing.

Note that when the Member elects to see an Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider for follow-up care or any other service where the Member has the ability to select an In-Network Provider, the Covered Services will be covered at an Out-of-Network benefit level. Except for Emergency Care, if an Out-of-Network Provider admits the Member to a Hospital or other Facility Provider, Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider will be reimbursed at the Out-of-Network benefit level. For such Covered Services, payment will be made to the Member and the Member will be responsible for reimbursing the Out-of-Network Hospital-Based Provider. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

➤ Inpatient Hospital Consultations by an Out-of-Network Professional Provider When the Member receives Covered Services for an Inpatient hospital consultation from an Out-of-Network Professional Provider while the Member is Inpatient at an In-Network Facility Provider, and the Covered Services are referred by an In-Network Professional Provider, the Member will receive the In-Network cost-sharing level of benefits for the Inpatient hospital consultation.

For such Covered Services, payment will be made to the Member and the Member will be responsible for reimbursing the Out-of-Network Professional Provider. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

An Out-of-Network Professional Provider can bill the Member directly for their services, for either the Provider's charges or amounts in excess of the Health Benefit Plan's payment to the Out-of-Network Professional Providers, (That is, balance billing). In such situations, the Member will need to contact the Health Benefit Plan at the Customer Service telephone number listed on the Member's I.D. card. Upon such notification, the Health Benefit Plan will resolve the balance billing.

Note that when the Member elects to see an Out-of-Network Professional Provider for follow-up care or any other service when the Member has the ability to select an In-Network Provider, the Covered Services will be covered at an Out-of-Network benefit level. Except for Emergency Care, if an Out-of-Network Professional Provider admits the Member to a Hospital or other Facility Provider, services provided by Out-of-Network Professional Provider will be reimbursed at the Out-of-Network benefit level. For such Covered Services, payment will be made to the Member and the Member will be responsible for reimbursing the Out-of-Network Professional Provider. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Out-of-Network Professional Provider Reimbursement Except as set forth above, when a Member seeks care from an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, benefits will be provided to the Member at the Out-of-Network Coinsurance level specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet. When a Member seeks care and receives Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, the Member will be responsible to reimburse the Out-of-Network Professional Provider for the difference between the Health Benefit Plan's payment and the Out-of-Network Professional Provider's charge.

Ancillary Service Providers

In-Network Ancillary Service Providers
In-Network Ancillary Service Providers include members of the Personal Choice Network
that have a contractual relationship with the Health Benefit Plan for the provision of
services or supplies to Members. Benefits will be provided as specified in the **Schedule of Covered Services** for the provision of services or supplies provided to Members by InNetwork Ancillary Service Providers. The Health Benefit Plan will compensate In-Network
Ancillary Service Providers in the Personal Choice Network in accordance with the contracts
entered into between such Providers and the Health Benefit Plan. No payment will be made
directly to the Member for Covered Services rendered by any In-Network Ancillary Service
Provider.

Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Providers
Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Providers are not members of the Personal Choice
Network. Benefits will be provided to the Member at the Out-of-Network Coinsurance level specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. The Member will be penalized by the application of higher cost-sharing as detailed in the *Schedule of Covered Services*. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense" in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet. When a Member seeks care and receives Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider, the Member will be responsible to reimburse the Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider for the difference between the Health Benefit Plan's payment and the Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider's charge.

Pharmacies

In-Network Pharmacies With respect to In-Network Pharmacies, benefits will be provided as specified in the Schedule of Covered Services for the provision of In-Network services or supplies for Prescription Drugs.

The Health Benefit Plan will compensate In-Network Pharmacies in accordance with the agreements in effect with respect to services or supplies provided to Members. No payment will be made directly to the Member for Covered Services rendered by any In-Network Pharmacy.

Out-of-Network Pharmacies

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

With respect to Out-of-Network Pharmacies, benefits will be provided to the Member at the Out-of-Network Coinsurance level specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services* for Prescription Drugs.

Any applicable cost-sharing (such as Deductible and Coinsurance amounts) specified in the *Schedule of Covered Services* for Prescription Drugs will be applied to the Covered Expense amount. The Member will be penalized by the application of a higher Coinsurance level as detailed in the *Schedule of Covered Services* for Prescription Drugs. An Out-of-Network Pharmacy is entitled to collect from the Member any cost-sharing obligation and the remaining balance due.

Assignment of Benefits to Providers
 The right of a Member to receive benefit payments under this Program is personal to the Member and is not assignable in whole or in part to any person, Hospital, or other entity nor may benefits of this Program be transferred, either before or after Covered Services are rendered. However, a Member can assign benefit payments to the custodial parent of a Dependent covered under this Program, as required by law.

BlueCard Program

Out-of-Area Services

Overview

QCC Insurance Company ("QCC") has a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever the Member accesses healthcare services outside of the geographic area QCC serves, the claims for these services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.

When the Member receives care outside of QCC's service area, the Member will receive it from one of two kinds or providers. Most providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee in that other geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. QCC explains below how QCC pays both kinds of providers.

Inter-Plan Arrangements Eligibility - Claim Types

All claim types are eligible to be processed through Inter-Plan Arrangements, as described above, except for all Dental Care Benefits except when paid as medical claims/benefits, and those Prescription Drug Benefits or Vision Care Benefits that may be administered by a third party contracted by QCC to provide the specific service or services.

BlueCard Program
 Under the BlueCard Program, when the Member receives Covered Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, QCC will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

in the contract. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating providers.

When the Member receives Covered Services outside QCC's service area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount the Member pays for Covered Services is calculated based on the lower of:

- > The billed charges for Covered Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to QCC.

Often this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to the Member's healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with the Member's healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price QCC has used for the Member's claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

Special Cases: Value-Based Programs

BlueCard® Program

If the Member receives Covered Services under a Value-Based Program inside a Host Blue's service area, the Member will not be responsible for paying any of the Provider Incentives, risk-sharing, and/or Care Coordinator Fees that are a part of such an arrangement, except when a Host Blue passes these fees to QCC through average pricing or fee schedule adjustments.

Value-Based Programs: Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

If QCC has entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with a Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to the Group on the Member's behalf, QCC will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs administration and Care Coordinator Fees as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

- Nonparticipating Providers Outside QCC's Service Area
 - Member Liability Calculation When Covered Services are provided outside of QCC's service area by nonparticipating providers, the amount the Member pays for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's nonparticipating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, the Member may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment QCC will make for the Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

emergency services.

Exceptions

In certain situations, QCC may use other payment methods, such as billed charges for Covered Services, the payment we would make if the healthcare services had been obtained within our service area, or a special negotiated payment to determine the amount QCC will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, the Member may be liable for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment QCC will make for the Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph.

Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core

If the Member is outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (hereinafter "BlueCard service area"), the Member may be able to take advantage of the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core when accessing Covered Services. The Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core is unlike the BlueCard Program available in the BlueCard service area in certain ways. For instance, although the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core assists the Member with accessing a network of inpatient, outpatient and professional providers, the network is not served by a Host Blue. As such, when the Member receives care from providers outside the BlueCard service area, the Member will typically have to pay the providers and submit the claims themselves to obtain reimbursement for these services.

If the Member needs medical assistance services (including locating a doctor or hospital) outside the BlueCard service area, the Member should call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Service Center at 1.800.810.BLUE (TTY: 711) or call collect at 1.804.673.1177 (TTY: 711), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. An assistance coordinator, working with a medical professional, can arrange a physician appointment or hospitalization, if necessary.

Inpatient Services

In most cases, if the Member contacts the service center for assistance, hospitals will not require the Member to pay for covered inpatient services, except for the Member's deductibles, coinsurance, etc. In such cases, the hospital will submit the Member's claims to the service center to begin claims processing. However, if the Member paid in full at the time of service, the Member must submit a claim to receive reimbursement for Covered Services. The Member must contact QCC to obtain precertification for non-emergency inpatient services.

Outpatient Services

Physicians, urgent care centers and other outpatient providers located outside the BlueCard service area will typically require the Member to pay in full at the time of service. The Member must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement for Covered Services.

SERVICES AND SUPPLIES REQUIRING PRECERTIFICATION

Precertification Review

When required, Precertification review evaluates the Medical Necessity, including the appropriateness of the setting, of proposed services for coverage under the Member's benefit plan. Examples of these services include planned or elective Inpatient Admissions and selected Outpatient procedures. For groups located in the Personal Choice Network service area, Precertification review may be initiated by

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

the Provider or the Member depending on whether the Provider is a Personal Choice Network Provider. For Member's located outside the Health Benefit Plan's Personal Choice Network who are accessing BlueCard Providers, the Member is responsible for initiating or requesting the Provider to initiate the Precertification review excluding Inpatient Admissions. Where Precertification review is required, the Health Benefit Plan's coverage of the proposed procedure is contingent upon the review being completed and receipt of the approval certification. Coverage penalties may be applied where Precertification review is required for a procedure but is not obtained.

While the majority of services requiring Precertification review are reviewed for Medical Necessity of the requested procedure setting (For example, Inpatient, Short Procedure Unit, or Outpatient setting), other elements of the Medical Necessity of the procedure may not always be evaluated and may be automatically approved based on the procedure or diagnosis for which the procedure is requested or an agreement with the performing provider. Precertification review is not required for Emergency services and is not performed where an agreement with the Health Benefit Plan's local In-Network Provider does not require such review.

The following information provides more specific information of this Program's Precertification requirements.

Inpatient Pre-Admission Review

- In-Network Inpatient Admissions
 - In accordance with the criteria and procedures described above, Inpatient Admissions, other than an Emergency or maternity admission, must be Precertified in accordance with the standards of the Health Benefit Plan as to the Medical Necessity of the admission. The Precertification requirements for Emergency admissions are set forth in the "Emergency Admission Review" subsection of this *General Information* section. An In-Network Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or other Facility Provider in the Personal Choice Network will verify the Precertification at or before the time of admission. The Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or other Facility Provider, is responsible to Precertify an Inpatient Admission under the BlueCard Program. The Health Benefit Plan will not authorize the Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or other Facility Provider admission if Precertification is required and is not obtained in advance. For Member's who reside in the Health Benefit Plan's local Personal Choice Network service area, the Health Benefit Plan will hold the Member harmless and the Member will not be financially responsible for admissions to Hospitals, Skilled Nursing Facilities or other Facility Providers in the Personal Choice Network which fail to conform to the pre-admission certification requirements unless:
 - The Provider provides prior written notice that the admission will not be paid by the Health Benefit Plan; and
 - The Member acknowledges this fact in writing together with a request to be admitted which states that the Member will assume financial liability for such Facility Provider admission.
- Out-of-Network Inpatient Admissions
 - For an Out-of-Network Inpatient Admission, the Member is responsible to have the admission (other than for an Emergency or maternity admission) certified in advance as an approved admission.
 - To obtain Precertification, the Member is responsible to contact or have the admitting Physician or other Facility Provider contact the Health Benefit Plan prior to admission to the Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or other Facility Provider. The Health Benefit Plan will

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- notify the Member, admitting Physician and the Facility Provider of the determination. The Member is eligible for Inpatient benefits at the Out-of-Network level shown in the *Schedule of Covered Services* if, and only if, prior approval of such benefits has been certified in accordance with the provisions of this Benefit Booklet.
- If such prior approval for a Medically Necessary Inpatient Admission has not been certified as required, there will be a Penalty for non-compliance and the amount, as shown below, will be deemed not to be Covered Services under this Program. Such Penalty, and any difference in what is covered by the Health Benefit Plan and the Member's obligation to the Provider, will be the sole responsibility of, and payable by, the Member.
 - If a Member elects to be admitted to the Facility Provider after review and notification that the reason for admission is not approved for an Inpatient level of care, Inpatient benefits will not be provided and the Member will be financially liable for non-covered Inpatient charges.
- ➤ If Precertification is denied, the Member, the Physician or the Facility Provider may Appeal the determination and submit information in support of the claim for Inpatient benefits. A final determination concerning eligibility for Inpatient benefits will be made and the Member, Physician, or Facility Provider will be so notified.

Emergency Admission Review

- In-Network Admissions
 It is the responsibility of the In-Network Provider to notify the Health Benefit Plan of the In-Network Emergency admission.
- Out-of-Network Provider Admissions
 - Members are responsible for notifying the Health Benefit Plan of an Out-of-Network Provider Emergency admission within two business days of the admission, or as soon as reasonably possible, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.
 - Failure to initiate Emergency admission review will result in a reduction in Covered Expense for Out-of-Network services. Such Penalty, as shown below, will be the sole responsibility of, and payable by, the Member.
 - If the Member elects to remain hospitalized after the Health Benefit Plan and the attending Physician have determined that an Inpatient level of care is not Medically Necessary, the Member will be financially liable for non-covered Inpatient charges from the date of notification.

Concurrent and Retrospective Review

Concurrent review may be performed while services are being performed. This may occur during an Inpatient stay and typically evaluates the expected and current length of stay to determine if continued hospitalization is Medically Necessary. When performed, the review assesses the level of care provided to the Member and coordinates discharge planning. Concurrent review continues until the patient is discharged. Not all Inpatient stays are reviewed concurrently. Concurrent Review is generally not performed where an Inpatient Facility is paid based on a per case or diagnosis-related basis, or where an agreement with the Facility does not require such review.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Retrospective/Post Service review:

Retrospective review occurs after services have been provided. This may be for a variety of reasons, including the Health Benefit Plan not being notified of a Member's admission until after discharge or where medical charts are unavailable at the time of concurrent review. Certain services are only reviewed on a retrospective/post-service basis.

In addition to these standard utilization reviews, the Health Benefit Plan also may determine coverage of certain procedures and other benefits available to Members through Prenotification as required by the Member's benefit plan, and discharge planning.

Pre-notification. Pre-notification is advance notification to the Health Benefit Plan of an Inpatient Admission or Outpatient service where no Medical Necessity review is required, such as maternity admissions/deliveries. Pre-notification is primarily used to identify Members for Concurrent review needs, to ascertain discharge planning needs proactively, and to identify Members who may benefit from Case Management programs.

Discharge Planning. Discharge Planning is performed during an Inpatient Admission and is used to identify and coordinate a Member's needs and benefits coverage following the Inpatient stay, such as covered home care, ambulance transport, acute rehabilitation, or Skilled Nursing Facility placement. Discharge Planning involves the Health Benefit Plan's authorization of covered post-Hospital services and identifying and referring Members to Disease Management or Case Management benefits.

Selective Medical Review. In addition to the foregoing requirements, the Health Benefit Plan reserves the right, under its utilization and quality management programs, to perform a medical review prior to, during or following the performance of certain Covered Services ("Selective Medical Review") that are otherwise not subject to review as described above. In addition, the Health Benefit Plan reserves the right to waive medical review for certain Covered Services for certain Providers, if the Health Benefit Plan determines that those Providers have an established record of meeting the utilization and/or quality management standards for these Covered Services. Coverage penalties are not applied to Members where required Selective Medical Review is not obtained by the Provider.

Other Precertification Requirements

Precertification is required by the Health Benefit Plan in advance for certain services. **To obtain a list of services that require Precertification, please log on to www.ibxpress.com or call the Customer Service telephone number that is listed on the Member's Identification Card**. When a Member plans to receive any of these listed procedures, the Health Benefit Plan will review the Medical Necessity for the procedure or treatment in accordance with the criteria and procedures described above and grant prior approval of benefits accordingly.

Surgical, diagnostic and other procedures, listed on the Precertification requirements list, that are performed during an Emergency, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan, do not require Precertification. However, the Health Benefit Plan should be notified within two business days of Emergency services for such procedures, or as soon as reasonably possible, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

In-Network Care

In-Network Providers in the Personal Choice Network must contact the Health Benefit Plan to initiate Precertification. The Health Benefit Plan will verify the results of the Precertification with the Member and with the In-Network Provider. If the In-Network Provider is a BlueCard Provider, however, the Member must initiate Precertification excluding Inpatient Admissions.

If such prior approval is not obtained and the Member undergoes the surgical, diagnostic or other procedure or treatment that requires Precertification, then benefits will be provided for Medically Necessary treatment, subject to a Penalty.

For In-Network Providers in the Personal Choice Network, the Health Benefit Plan will hold the Member harmless and the Member will not be financially responsible for this financial Penalty for the In-Network Provider's failure to comply with the Precertification requirements or determination, unless a Member elects to receive the treatment after review and written notification that the procedure is not covered as Medically Necessary. In which case benefits will not be provided and the Member will be financially liable for non-covered charges.

Out-of-Network Care

For Out-of-Network Care and care provided by BlueCard Providers (excluding Inpatient Admissions), the Member is responsible to have the Provider performing the service contact the Health Benefit Plan to initiate Precertification. The Health Benefit Plan will verify the results of the Precertification with the Member and the Provider.

If such prior approval is not obtained and the Member undergoes the surgical, diagnostic or other procedure or treatment that requires Precertification, then benefits will be provided for Medically Necessary treatment, but the Provider's charge less any applicable Coinsurance, Copayments, Deductibles shall be subject to a Penalty, as reflected below. Such Penalty, and any difference in what is covered by the Health Benefit Plan and the Member's obligation to the Provider, will be the sole responsibility of, and payable by, the Member.

Precertification Penalty:

If the Provider is a BlueCard Provider of another Blue Plan (excluding Inpatient Admissions) or the Member uses an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member must obtain Precertification if required. The Member will be subject to a 20% reduction in benefits if Precertification is not obtained.

In addition to the Precertification requirements referenced above, the Member should contact the Health Benefit Plan for certain categories of treatment (listed below) so that the Member will know prior to receiving treatment whether it is a Covered Service. This applies to In-Network Providers in the Personal Choice Network and to Members (and their Providers) who elect to receive treatment provided by either BlueCard Providers or Out-of-Network Providers. Those categories of treatment (in any setting) include:

- Any surgical procedure that may be considered potentially cosmetic;
- Any procedure, treatment, drug or device that represents "emerging technology"; and
- Services that might be considered Experimental/Investigative.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

The Member's Provider should be able to assist in determining whether a proposed treatment falls into one of these three categories. Also, the Health Benefit Plan encourages the Member's Provider to place the call for the Member.

For more information, please see the *Important Notices* section of this Benefit Booklet that pertain to Experimental/Investigative Services, Cosmetic services, Medically Necessary services and Emerging Technology.

Disease Management and Decision Support Programs

Disease Management and Decision Support programs help Members to be effective partners in their health care by providing information and support to Members with certain chronic conditions as well as those with everyday health concerns. Disease Management is a systematic, population-based approach that involves identifying Members with certain chronic diseases, intervening with specific information or support to follow Provider's treatment plan, and measuring clinical and other outcomes. Decision Support involves identifying Members who may be facing certain treatment option decisions and offering them information to assist in informed, collaborative decisions with their Physicians. Decision Support also includes the availability of general health information, personal health coaching, Provider information, or other programs to assist in health care decisions.

Disease Management interventions are designed to help Members manage their chronic condition in partnership with their Physician(s). Disease Management programs, when successful, can help such Members avoid long term complications, as well as relapses that would otherwise result in Hospital or Emergency room care. Disease Management programs also include outreach to Members to obtain needed preventive services, or other services recommended for chronic conditions. Information and support may occur in the form of telephonic health coaching, print, audio library or videotape, or Internet formats.

The Health Benefit Plan will utilize medical information such as claims data to operate the Disease Management or Decision Support program, (For example, to identify Members with chronic disease, to predict which Members would most likely benefit from these services, and to communicate results to the Member's treating Physician(s)). The Health Benefit Plan will decide what chronic conditions are included in the Disease Management or Decision Support program.

Participation by a Member in Disease Management or Decision Support programs is voluntary. A Member may continue in the Disease Management or Decision Support program until any of the following occurs:

- The Member notifies the Health Benefit Plan that they have declined participation; or
- The Health Benefit Plan determines that the program, or aspects of the program, will not continue.

Out-Of-Area Care for Dependent Students

If an unmarried Dependent child is a full-time student in an Accredited Educational Institution located outside the area served by the Personal Choice Network, the student may be eligible to receive Out-of-Network care at the In-Network level of benefits. Charges for treatment will be paid at the In-Network level of benefits when the Dependent student receives care from Providers as described in the "BlueCard Program" subsection of the *General Information* section. However, treatment provided by an educational facility's infirmary for Urgent Care, (For example, may also be paid at the In-Network level of benefits, but the Health Benefit Plan should be notified within 48 hours of treatment to insure Covered

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Services are treated as In-Network Covered Services). Nothing in this provision will act to continue coverage of a Dependent child past the date when such child's coverage would otherwise be terminated under this Program.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCESS AND CRITERIA

Utilization Review Process

A basic condition of IBC's, and its subsidiary QCC Insurance Company's ("the Health Benefit Plan") benefit plan coverage is that in order for a health care service to be covered or payable, the services must be Medically Necessary. To assist the Health Benefit Plan in making coverage determinations for requested health care services, the Health Benefit Plan uses established IBC Medical Policies and medical guidelines based on clinically credible evidence to determine the Medical Necessity of the requested services. The appropriateness of the requested setting in which the services are to be performed is part of this assessment. The process of determining the Medical Necessity of requested health care services for coverage determinations based on the benefits available under a Member's benefit plan is called utilization review.

It is not practical to verify Medical Necessity on all procedures on all occasions; therefore, certain procedures may be determined by the Health Benefit Plan to be Medically Necessary and automatically approved based on the accepted Medical Necessity of the procedure itself, the diagnosis reported or an agreement with the performing Provider. An example of such automatically approved services is an established list of services received in an Emergency room which has been approved by the Health Benefit Plan based on the procedure meeting Emergency criteria and the severity of diagnosis reported (For example, rule out myocardial infarction, or major trauma). Other requested services, such as certain elective Inpatient or Outpatient procedures may be reviewed on a procedure specific or setting basis.

Utilization review generally includes several components which are based on when the review is performed. When the review is required before a service is performed it is called a Precertification review. Reviews occurring during a hospital stay are called a concurrent review, and those reviews occurring after services have been performed are called either retrospective or post-service reviews. The Health Benefit Plan follows applicable state and federally required standards for the timeframes in which such reviews are to be performed.

Generally, where a requested service is not automatically approved and must undergo Medical Necessity review, nurses perform the initial case review and evaluation for coverage approval using the Health Benefit Plan's Medical Policies, established guidelines and evidence-based clinical criteria and protocols; however only a Medical Director employed by the Health Benefit Plan may deny coverage for a procedure based on Medical Necessity. The evidence-based clinical protocols evaluate the Medical Necessity of specific procedures and the majority are computer-based. Information provided in support of the request is entered into the computer-based system and evaluated against the clinical protocols. Nurses apply applicable benefit plan policies and procedures, taking into consideration the individual Member's condition and applying sound professional judgment. When the clinical criteria are not met, the given service request is referred to a Medical Director for further review for approval or denial. Independent medical consultants may also be engaged to provide clinical review of specific cases or for specific conditions. Should a procedure be denied for coverage based on lack of Medical Necessity, a letter is sent to the requesting Provider and Member in accordance with applicable law.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

The Health Benefit Plan's utilization review program encourages peer dialogue regarding coverage decisions based on Medical Necessity by providing Physicians with direct access to the Health Benefit Plan's Medical Directors to discuss coverage of a case. Medical Directors and nurses are salaried, and contracted external Physician and other professional consultants are compensated on a per case reviewed basis, regardless of the coverage determination. The Health Benefit Plan does not specifically reward or provide financial incentives to individuals performing utilization review services for issuing denials of coverage. There are no financial incentives for such individuals which would encourage utilization review decisions that result in underutilization.

Clinical Criteria, Guidelines and Resources

The following guidelines, clinical criteria and other resources are used to help make Medical Necessity coverage decisions:

Clinical Decision Support Criteria: Clinical Decision Support Criteria is an externally validated and computer-based system used to assist the Health Benefit Plan in determining Medical Necessity. This evidence-based, Clinical Decision Support Criteria is nationally recognized and validated. Using a model based on evaluating intensity of service and severity of illness, these criteria assist our clinical staff evaluating the Medical Necessity of coverage based on a Member's specific clinical needs. Clinical Decision Support Criteria helps promote consistency in the Health Benefit Plan's plan determinations for similar medical issues and requests, and reduces practice variation among the Health Benefit Plan's clinical staff to minimize subjective decision-making.

Clinical Decision Support Criteria may be applied for Covered Services including but not limited to the following:

- Some elective surgeries-settings for Inpatient and Inpatient Rehabilitation; Outpatient procedures (For example, hysterectomy and sinus Surgery);
- Inpatient hospitalizations;

- Home Health:
- **Durable Medical Equipment;**
- Skilled Nursing Facility.

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Guidelines: A set of guidelines adopted and published by CMS for coverage of services by Medicare for Medicare Members.

IBC Medical Policies: IBC maintains an internally developed set of policies that document the coverage and conditions for certain medical/surgical procedures and ancillary services.

Covered Services for which IBC's Medical Polices are applied include, but are not limited to:

- Ambulance:
- Infusion;
- Speech Therapy;

- Occupational Therapy;
- **Durable Medical Equipment;**
- Review of potential cosmetic procedures.

IBC (and QCC) Internally Developed Guidelines: A set of guidelines developed specifically by IBC (and QCC), as needed, with input by clinical experts based on accepted practice guidelines within the specific fields and reflecting IBC Medical Policies for coverage.

Delegation of Utilization Review Activities And Criteria

In certain instances, the Health Benefit Plan has delegated certain utilization review activities, including Precertification review, concurrent review, and Case Management, to integrated delivery systems and/or entities with an expertise in medical management of a certain membership population (such as,

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Neonates/premature infants) or type of benefit or service (such as mental health/psychiatric care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse or radiology). In such instances, a formal delegation and oversight process is established in accordance with applicable law and nationally-recognized accreditation standards. In such cases, the delegate's utilization review criteria are generally used, with the Health Benefit Plan's approval.

Utilization Review and Criteria for Mental Health/Psychiatric Care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services

Utilization Review activities for mental health/psychiatric care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse services have been delegated by IBC (and QCC) to a behavioral health management company, which administers the mental health/psychiatric care and Alcohol and Drug Abuse benefits for the majority of the Health Benefit Plan's Members.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

Coordination of Benefits

This Program's Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision is designed to conserve funds associated with health care.

The following provisions do not apply to Prescription Drug coverage.

Definitions

In addition to the Definitions of this Program for purposes of this provision only:

"Plan" shall mean any group arrangement providing health care benefits or Covered Services through:

- Individual, group, (except hospital indemnity plans of less than \$200), blanket (except student accident) or franchise insurance coverage;
- The Plan, health maintenance organization and other prepayment coverage;
- Coverage under labor management trusted plans, union welfare plans, Employer organization plans, or Employee benefit organization plans; and
- Coverage under any tax supported or government program to the extent permitted by law.

Determination of Benefits

COB applies when an Employee has health care coverage under any other group health care plan (Plan) for services covered under this Program, or when the Employee has coverage under any tax-supported or governmental program unless such program's benefits are, to the extent permitted by law, excess to those of any private insurance coverage. When COB applies, payments may be coordinated between the Health Benefit Plan and the other Plan in order to avoid duplication of benefits.

Benefits under this Program will be provided in full when the Health Benefit Plan is primary, that is, when the Health Benefit Plan determines benefits first. If another Plan is primary, the Health Benefit Plan will provide benefits as described below.

When an Employee has group health care coverage under this Program and another Plan, the following will apply to determine which coverage is primary:

- If the other Plan does not include rules for coordinating benefits, such other Plan will be primary.
- If the other Plan includes rules for coordinating benefits:
 - The Plan covering the patient other than as a Dependent shall be primary.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

➤ The Plan covering the patient as a Dependent of the parent whose date of birth, excluding year of birth, occurs earlier in the calendar year shall be primary, unless the child's parents are separated or divorced and there is no joint custody agreement. If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan which covered the parent longer shall be primary.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Rev. 1.17

However, if the other Plan does not have the birthday rule as described herein, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent, and if as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Plan shall control unless the child's parents are separated or divorced.

- Except as provided in the following paragraph, if the child's parents are separated or divorced and there is no joint custody agreement, benefits for the child are determined as follows.
 - First, the Plan covering the child as a Dependent of the parent with custody;
 - Then, the Plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child;
 - Finally, the Plan of the parent not having custody of the child.
- When there is a court decree which establishes financial responsibility for the health care expenses of the Dependent child <u>and</u> the Plan covering the parent with such financial responsibility has actual knowledge of the court decree, benefits of that Plan are determined first.
- ➤ If the specific terms of the court decree state that the parents shall share joint custody, without stating that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the Plans covering the child shall follow the order of benefit determination rules outlined above in the paragraph that begins "The Plan covering the patient as a Dependent...".
- The Plan covering the patient as an Employee who is neither laid off nor retired (or as that Employee's Dependent) is primary to a Plan which covers that patient as a laid off or retired Employee (or as that Employee's Dependent). However, if the other Plan does not have the rule described immediately above and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule does not apply.
- If none of the above rules apply, the Plan which covered the Employee longer shall be primary.

■ Effect on Benefits

When the Health Benefit Plan's Plan is secondary, the benefits under this Program will be reduced so that the Health Benefit Plan will pay no more than the difference, if any, between the benefits provided under the other Plan for services covered under this Program and the total Covered Services provided to the Employee. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had the claim been duly made therefore. In no event will the Health Benefit Plan payment exceed the amount that would have been payable under this Program if the Health Benefit Plan were primary.

When the benefits are reduced under the primary Plan because an Employee does not comply with the Plan provision, or does not maximize benefits available under the primary Plan, the amount of such reduction will not be considered an allowable benefit. Examples of such provisions are Penalties and increased Coinsurance related to Precertification of admissions and services, In-Network Provider arrangements and other cost-sharing features.

Certain facts are needed to apply COB. The Health Benefit Plan has the right to decide which facts are needed. The Health Benefit Plan may, without consent of or notice to any person, release to or obtain from any other organization or person any information, with respect to any person, which the Health Benefit Plan deems necessary for such purposes. Any person claiming benefits under this Program shall furnish to the Health Benefit Plan such information as may be necessary to implement this provision.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

NO. 10/50-BC.LG.HCK

Rev. 1.17

Group Number:10237503

The Health Benefit Plan, however, shall not be required to determine the existence of any other Plan or the amount of benefits payable under any such Plan, and the payment of benefits under this Program shall be affected by the benefits that would be payable under any and all other Plans only to the extent that the Health Benefit Plan is furnished with information relative to such other Plans.

Right of Recovery

Whenever paymenst which should have been made under this Program in accordance with this provision have been made under any other Plan, the Health Benefit Plan shall have the right, exercisable alone and in its sole discretion, to pay over to any organization making such other payments any amounts it shall determine to be warranted in order to satisfy the intent of this provision. Amounts so paid shall be deemed to be benefits provided under this Program and, to the extent of such payments, the Health Benefit Plan shall be fully discharged from liability under this Program.

Whenever payments have been made by the Health Benefit Plan in a total amount, at any time, in excess of the maximum amount of payment necessary at that time to satisfy the intent of this provision, irrespective of to whom paid, the Health Benefit Plan shall have the right to recover such payments to the extent of such excess from among one or more of the following, as the Health Benefit Plan shall determine:

- The person the Health Benefit Plan has paid or for whom they have paid;
- Insurance companies; or
- Any other organizations.

The Member, on the Member's own behalf and on behalf of the Member's Dependents shall, upon request, execute and deliver such instruments and papers as may be required and do whatever else is reasonably necessary to secure such rights to the Health Benefit Plan.

SUBROGATION AND REIMBURSEMENT RIGHTS

By accepting benefits for Covered Services, the Member agrees that the Health Benefit Plan has the right to enforce subrogation and reimbursement rights. This section explains these rights and the responsibilities of each Member pertaining to subrogation and reimbursement. The term Member includes Eligible Dependents. The term Responsible Third Party refers to any person or entity, including any insurance company, health benefits plan or other third party, that has an obligation (whether by contract, common law or otherwise) to pay damages, pay compensation, provide benefits or make any type of payment to the Member for an injury or illness.

The Health Benefit Plan or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, retains full discretionary authority to interpret and apply these subrogation and reimbursement rights based on the facts presented.

Subrogation Rights

Subrogation rights arise when the Health Benefit Plan pays benefits on behalf of a Member and the Member has a right to receive damages, compensation, benefits or payments of any kind (whether by a court judgment, settlement or otherwise) from a Responsible Third Party. The Health Benefit Plan is subrogated to the Member's right to recover from the Responsible Third Party. This means that the Health Benefit Plan "stands in your shoes" - and assumes the Member's right to pursue and receive the damages, compensation, benefits or payments from the Responsible Third Party to the full extent that the Health Benefit Plan has reimbursed the Member for medical expenses or paid medical expenses on

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

the Member's behalf, plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights. The right to pursue a subrogation claim is not contingent upon whether or not the Member pursues the Responsible Third Party for any recovery.

Reimbursement Rights

If a Member obtains any recovery - regardless of how it's described or structured - from a Responsible Third Party, the Member must fully reimburse the Health Benefit Plan for all medical expenses that were paid to the Member or on the Member's behalf, plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights. The Health Benefit Plan has a right to full reimbursement.

Lien

By accepting benefits for Covered Services from the Health Benefit Plan, the Member agrees to a first priority equitable lien by agreement on any payment, reimbursement, settlement or judgment received by the Member, or anyone acting on the Member's behalf, from any Responsible Third Party. As a result, the Member must repay to the Health Benefit Plan the full amount of the medical expenses that were paid to the Member or on the Member's behalf out of the amounts recovered from the Responsible Third Party (plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights) first, before funds are allotted toward any other form of damages, whether or not there is an admission of fault or liability by the Responsible Third Party. The Health Benefit Plan has a lien on any amounts recovered by the Member from a Responsible Third Party, regardless of whether or not the amount is designated as payment for medical expenses. This lien will remain in effect until the Health Benefit Plan is reimbursed in full.

Constructive Trust

If the Member (or anyone acting on the Member's behalf) receive damages, compensation, benefits or payments of any type from a Responsible Third Party (whether by a court judgment, settlement or otherwise), the Member agrees to maintain the funds in a separate, identifiable account and that the Health Benefit Plan has a lien on the monies. In addition the Member agrees to serve as the trustee over the monies for the benefit of Health Benefit Plan to the full extent that the Health Benefit Plan has reimbursed the Member for medical expenses or paid medical expenses on the member's behalf, plus the attorney's fees and the costs of collection incurred by the Health Benefit Plan.

- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply regardless of whether money is received through a court decision, settlement, or any other type of resolution.
- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply even if the recovery is designated or described as covering damages other than medical expenses (such as property damage or pain and suffering).
- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply with respect to any recoveries made by the Member, including amounts recovered under an uninsured or underinsured motorist policy.
- The Health Benefit Plan is entitled to recover the full amount of the benefits paid to the Member or on the Member's behalf plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights without regard to whether the Member has been made whole or received full compensation for other damages (including property damage or pain and suffering). The recovery rights of the Health Benefit Plan will not be reduced by the "made whole" doctrine or "double recovery" doctrine.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Rev. 1.17

Group Number:10237503

- The Health Benefit Plan will not pay, offset any recovery, or in any way be responsible for attorneys' fees or costs associated with pursuing a claim against a Responsible Third Party unless the Health Benefit Plan agrees to do so in writing. The recovery rights of the Health Benefit Plan will not be reduced by the "common fund" doctrine.
- In addition to any Coordination of Benefits rules described in this Benefit Booklet, the benefits paid by the Health Benefit Plan will be secondary to any no-fault auto insurance benefits and to any worker's compensation benefits (no matter how any settlement or award is characterized) to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply and will not be decreased, restricted, or eliminated in any way if the Member receives or has the right to recover no-fault insurance benefits. All rights under this section are enforceable against the heirs, estate, legal guardians or legal representatives of the Member.
- The Health Benefit Plan is entitled to recover the full amount of the medical benefits paid without regard to any claim of fault on the Member's part.

Obligations of Member

- Immediately notify the Health Benefit Plan or its designee in writing if the Member asserts a claim against a Responsible Third Party, whether informally or through judicial or administrative proceedings.
- Immediately notify the Health Benefit Plan or its designee in writing whenever a Responsible Third Party contacts the Member or the Member's representative – or the Member or the Member's representative contact a Responsible Third Party - to discuss a potential settlement or resolution.
- Refuse any offer to settle, adjust or resolve a claim for damages, benefits or compensation that involves an injury, illness or medical expenses in any way, unless and until the Member receives written authorization from the Health Benefit Plan or its delegated representative.
- Fully cooperate with the Health Benefit Plan and its designated representative, as needed, to allow
 for the enforcement of these subrogation and reimbursement rights and promptly supply
 information/documentation when requested and promptly execute any and all forms/documents
 that may be needed.
- Avoid taking any action that may prejudice or harm the Health Benefit Plan ability to enforce these subrogation and reimbursement rights to the fullest extent possible.
- Fully reimburse the Health Benefit Plan or its designated representative immediately upon receiving compensation of any kind (whether by court judgment, settlement or otherwise) from a Responsible Third Party.
- Serve as trustee for any and all monies paid to (or payable to) the Member or for the Member's benefit by any Responsible Third Party to the full extent the Health Benefit Plan paid benefits for an injury or illness.
- All of these Obligations apply to the heirs, estate, legal guardians or legal representatives of the Member.

CLAIM PROCEDURES

How To File A Claim

The Member is never required to file a claim when Covered Services are provided by In-Network Providers. When the Member receives care from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member will need to file a claim to receive benefits. If the Member does not have a claim form, the Member should call the Health Benefit Plan's Member Services Department at the number listed on the Member's Identification Card, and a claim form will be sent to the Member. The Member should fill out the claim form and

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

return it with their itemized bills to the Health Benefit Plan at the address listed on the claim form no later than 20 days after completion of the Covered Services. The claim should include the date and information required by the Health Benefit Plan to determine benefits. An expense will be considered Incurred on the date the service or supply was rendered.

If it was not possible to file the claim within the 20-day period, the Member's benefits will not be reduced, but in no event will the Health Benefit Plan be required to accept the claim more than 12 months after the end of the Benefit Period in which the Covered Services are rendered.

Release Of Information

Each Member agrees that any person or entity having information relating to an illness or injury for which benefits are claimed under this Program may furnish to the Health Benefit Plan, upon its request, any information (including copies of records relating to the illness or injury). In addition, the Health Benefit Plan may furnish similar information to other entities providing similar benefits at their request.

The Health Benefit Plan may furnish other plans or plan sponsored entities with membership and/or coverage information for the purpose of claims processing or facilitating patient care.

When the Health Benefit Plan needs to obtain consent for the release of personal health information, authorization of care and treatment, or to have access to information from a Member who is unable to provide it, the Health Benefit Plan will obtain consent from the parent, legal guardian, next of kin, or other individual with appropriate legal authority to make decisions on behalf of the Member.

Limitation Of Actions

No legal action may be taken to recover benefits prior to 60 days after notice of claim has been given as specified above, and no such action may be taken later than three years after the date Covered Services are rendered.

Claim Forms

The Health Benefit Plan will furnish to the Member or to the Group, for delivery to the Member, such claim forms as are required for filing proof of loss for Covered Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers.

Timely Filing

The Health Benefit Plan will not be liable under this Program unless proper notice is furnished to the Health Benefit Plan that Covered Services have been rendered to a Member. Written notice must be given within 20 days after completion of the Covered Services. The notice must include the date and information required by the Health Benefit Plan to determine benefits. An expense will be considered Incurred on the date the service or supply was rendered.

Failure to give notice to the Health Benefit Plan within the time specified will not reduce any benefit if it is shown that the notice was given as soon as reasonably possible, but in no event will the Health Benefit Plan be required to accept notice more than 12 months after the end of the Benefit Period in which the Covered Services are rendered.

The above is not applicable to claims administered by In-Network Providers.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Special Circumstances

In the event that Special Circumstances result in a severe impact to the availability of providers and services, to the procedures required for obtaining benefits for Covered Services under this Program (For example, obtaining Precertification, use of In-Network Providers), or to the administration of this Program by the Health Benefit Plan, the Health Benefit Plan may on a selective basis, waive certain procedural requirements of this Program. Such waiver shall be specific as to the requirements that are waived and shall last for such period as required by the Special Circumstances as defined below.

The Health Benefit Plan shall make a good faith effort to provide access to Covered Services in so far as practical and according to its best judgment. Neither the Health Benefit Plan nor the Providers in the Health Benefit Plan's PPO network shall incur liability or obligation for delay or failure to provide or arrange for Covered Services if such failure or delay is caused by Special Circumstances.

Special Circumstances as recognized in the community, and by the Health Benefit Plan and appropriate regulatory authority, are extraordinary circumstances not within the control of the Health Benefit Plan, including but not limited to:

- Major disaster;
- Epidemic;
- Pandemic;

- The complete or partial destruction of facilities;
- Riot; or
- Civil insurrection.

COMPLAINT AND APPEAL PROCESS

Member Complaint Process

The Health Benefit Plan has a process for Members to express complaints. To register a Complaint, Members should call the Member Services Department at the telephone number on their Identification Card or write to the Health Benefit Plan at the following address:

General Correspondence 1901 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103

Most Member concerns are resolved informally at this level. However, if the Health Benefit Plan is unable to immediately resolve the Member Complaint, it will be investigated, and the Member will receive a response in writing within 30 days.

Member Appeal Process

Filing an Appeal. The Health Benefit Plan maintains procedures for the resolution of Member Appeals. Member Appeals may be filed within 180 days of the receipt of a decision from the Health Benefit Plan stating an adverse benefit determination. An Appeal occurs when the Member or, after obtaining the Member's authorization, either the Provider or another authorized representative requests a change of a previous decision made by the Health Benefit Plan by following the procedures described here. (In order to authorize someone else to be the Member's representative for the Appeal, the Member must complete a valid authorization form. The Member must contact the Health Benefit Plan as directed below to obtain a 'Member/Enrollee Authorization to Appeal by Provider or Other Representative' form or for questions regarding the requirements for an authorized representative.)

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

The Member or other authorized person on behalf of the Member, may request an Appeal by calling or writing to the Health Benefit Plan, as defined in the letter notifying the Member of the decision or as follows:

Member Appeals Department Toll Free Phone: 1-888-671-5276 (TTY: 711)

P.O. Box 41820 Toll Free Fax: 1-888-671-5274 or

Philadelphia, PA, 19101-1820 Phila. Fax: 215-988-6558

Changes in Member Appeals Process. Please note that the Member Appeals process may change at any time due to changes in the applicable state and federal laws and regulations and/or accreditation standards, to improve or facilitate the Member Appeals process, or to reflect other decisions regarding the administration of Member Appeals process for this Program.

Copies of the Member Appeals Process Descriptions. Descriptions of the timeframes and procedures for the Member Appeals process maintained by the Health Benefit Plan are available from the following sources:

On the Internet at the Website for the Member's Health Plan. Copies are available there at any time. To see samples of the Member Appeals process, search for 'member appeals' in the general search engine. To review a description of the Member Appeals process for the Member's health plan, the Member must log in with the Member's personalized password.

Customer Service. To obtain a description of the Member Appeals process for the Member's health plan, call Customer Service at the telephone number listed on the Member's Identification Card. Customer Service will mail the Member a copy of the description.

When an Appeal is Filed. As part of the Member Appeal process, a description is provided for the type of Member Appeal that has been filed. The description is sent with the acknowledgment letter for the Member Appeal.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

IMPORTANT DEFINITIONS

The terms below have the following meaning when describing the benefits in this Benefit Booklet. They will be helpful to you (the Member) in fully understanding your benefits.

Accidental Injury

Injury to the body that is solely caused by an accident, and not by any other causes.

Accredited Educational Institution

A publicly or privately operated academic institution of higher learning which:

- Provides recognized courses or a course of instruction.
- Confers any of the following, when a student completes the course of study:
 - A diploma;
 - A degree; or
 - Another recognized certification of completion.
- Is duly recognized, and declared as such, by the appropriate authority, as follows:
 - An authority of the state in which such institution must also be accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting association as recognized by the United States Secretary of Education.

The definition may include, but is not limited to Colleges and Universities; and Technical or specialized schools.

Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency

Any use of alcohol or other drugs which produces a pattern of pathological use that:

- Causes impairment in the way people relate to others; or
- Causes impairment in the way people function in their jobs or careers; or
- Produces a dependency that makes a person physically ill, when the alcohol or drug is taken away.

Alternative Therapies/Complementary Medicine

A group of diverse medical and health care systems, practices, and products which, at this time, are not considered to be part of conventional medicine.

This is based on the definition from *The National Institute of Health's National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine (NCCAM)*.

The NCCAM groups these therapies into the following five classifications:

- Alternative medical systems (For example, homeopathy, naturopathy, Ayurveda, traditional Chinese medicine).
- Mind-body interventions: A variety of techniques designed to enhance the mind's capacity to affect bodily function and symptoms (For example, meditation, prayer, mental healing, and therapies that use creative outlets such as art, music, or dance).
- Biologically based therapies: The use of natural substances such as herbs, foods, vitamins, or nutritional supplements to prevent and treat illness (For example, macrobiotics, megavitamin therapy).
- Manipulative and body-based methods (For example, massage, equestrian/hippotherapy).

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- Energy therapies: Therapies involving the use of energy fields. They are of two types:
 - Biofield therapies: Therapies that are intended to affect energy fields that some claim surround and penetrate the human body. This includes forms of energy therapy that manipulate biofields by applying pressure and/or manipulating the body by placing the hands in, or through, these fields (For example, Qi Gong, Reiki, and therapeutic touch).
 - Bioelectromagnetic-based therapies: Therapies involving the unconventional use of electromagnetic fields (For example, pulsed fields, magnetic fields, or alternating-current or direct-current fields).

Ambulatory Surgical Facility

An approved Facility Provider where the Member goes to have Surgery on an Outpatient basis, instead of having to be admitted to a Hospital.

It is a Facility Provider which:

- Has an organized staff of Physicians;
- Is licensed as required; and
- Has been approved by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO);
 or
- Has been approved by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care, Inc.; or
- Has been approved by the Health Benefit Plan.

It is also a Facility Provider which:

- Has permanent facilities and equipment for the primary purposes of performing surgical procedures on an Outpatient basis;
- Provides treatment, by or under the supervision of Physicians and nursing services, whenever the patient is in the facility;
- Does not provide Inpatient accommodations; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, a facility used as an office or clinic for the private practice of a Professional Provider.

Ancillary Service Provider

An individual or entity that provides Covered Services, supplies or equipment such as, but not limited to:

- Infusion Therapy Services;
- Durable Medical Equipment; and
- Ambulance services.

Anesthesia

The process of giving the Member an approved drug or agent, in order to:

- Cause the Member's muscles to relax;
- Cause the Member to lose feeling; or
- Cause the Member to lose consciousness.

Appeal

A request by a Member, or the Member's representative or Provider, acting on the Member's behalf upon written consent, to change a previous decision made by the Health Benefit Plan.

 Administrative Appeal: An Appeal by or on behalf of a Member that focuses on unresolved disputes or objections regarding coverage terms such as contract exclusions and non-covered benefits.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- Administrative Appeal may present issues related to Medical Necessity, but these are not the primary issues that affect the outcome of the Appeal.
- Medical Necessity Appeal: A request for the Health Benefit Plan to change its decision, based primarily on Medical Necessity, to deny or limit the provision of a Covered Service.
- Expedited Appeal: A faster review of a Medical Necessity Appeal, conducted when the Health Benefit Plan determines that a delay in decision making would seriously jeopardize the Member's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function.

Applicant And Employee/Member

You, the Employee who applies for coverage under the Program.

Application And Application Card

The request of the Applicant for coverage:

- Either written or via electronic transfer; and
- Set forth in a format approved by the Health Benefit Plan.

Attention Deficit Disorder

A disease that makes a person have a hard time paying attention; be too impulsive; and be overly active.

Autism Service Provider

A person, entity or group that provides treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD), using an ASD Treatment Plan, and that is either:

- Licensed or certified in this Commonwealth; or
- Enrolled in the Commonwealth's medical assistance program on or before the effective date of the Pennsylvania Autism Spectrum Disorders law.

An Autism Service Provider shall include a Behavioral Specialist.

Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD)

Any of the Pervasive Developmental Disorders defined by the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), or its successor.

Autism Spectrum Disorders Treatment Plan (ASD Treatment Plan)

A plan for the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders:

- Developed by: A licensed Physician or licensed Psychologist who is a Professional Provider; and
- Based on: A comprehensive evaluation or reevaluation, performed in a manner consistent with the most recent clinical report or recommendations of the American Academy of Pediatrics.

Behavioral Specialist

An individual with appropriate certification or licensure by the applicable state, who designs, implements or evaluates a behavior modification intervention component of an ASD (Autism Spectrum Disorder) Treatment Plan, through Applied Behavioral Analysis which includes:

- Skill acquisition and reduction of problematic behavior;
- Improve function and/or behavior significantly; or
- Prevent loss of attained skill or function.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Benefit Period

The specified period of time as shown in the **Schedule of Covered Services** within which the Member has to use Covered Services in order to be eligible for payment by their Health Benefit Plan. A charge shall be considered Incurred on the date the service or supply was provided to the Member.

Birth Center

A Facility Provider approved by the Health Benefit Plan which:

- Is primarily organized and staffed to provide maternity care;
- Is where a woman can go to receive maternity care and give birth;
- Is licensed as required in the state where it is situated; and
- Is under the supervision of a Physician or a licensed certified nurse midwife.

BlueCard Program

A program that allows a Member travelling or living outside of their plan's area to receive coverage for services at an "In-Network" benefit level if the Member receives services from Blue Cross Blue Shield providers that participate in the BlueCard Program.

BlueCard Provider

A Provider that participates in the BlueCard Program as an In-Network Provider.

Brand Name Drug

A Prescription Drug produced by a manufacturer awarded the original patent for that specific drug or combination of drugs and satisfying requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and applicable state law and regulations. For purposes of this Program, the term "Brand Name Drug" shall also mean devices known as spacers for metered dose inhalers that are used to enhance the effectiveness of inhaled medicines.

Care Coordinator Fee

A fixed amount paid by a /Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensee to providers periodically for Care Coordination under a Value-Based Program.

Case Management

Comprehensive Case Management programs serve Members who have been diagnosed with an illness or injury that is complex, catastrophic, or chronic.

The objectives of Case Management are to:

- Make it easier for Members to get the service and care they need in an efficient way;
- Link the Member with appropriate health care or support services;
- Assist Providers in coordinating prescribed services;
- Monitor the quality of services delivered; and
- Improve Members' health outcomes.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Case Management supports Members and Providers by:

- Locating services;
- Coordinating services; and/or
- Evaluating services.

These steps are taken, across various levels and sites of care, for a Member who has been diagnosed with a complex, catastrophic or chronic illness and/or injury.

Certified Registered Nurse

Any one of the following types of nurses who are certified by the state Board of Nursing or a national nursing organization recognized by the State Board of Nursing:

- A certified registered nurse anesthetist;
- A certified community health nurse;
- A certified registered nurse practitioner;
- A certified psychiatric mental health nurse; or
- A certified entreostomal therapy nurse;
- A certified clinical nurse specialist.

This excludes any registered professional nurses employed by:

- A health care facility; or
- An anesthesiology group.

Chronic Drugs

A covered Prescription Drug recognized by the Health Benefit Plan for the treatment of chronic or long term conditions including, but not limited to, cardiac disease, hypertension, diabetes, lung disease and arthritis. The term "Chronic Drugs" shall also mean the following diabetic supplies that may not require a Prescription Order: insulin syringes, diabetic blood testing strips and lancets.

Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy

Cognitive rehabilitation is a medically prescribed, multidisciplinary approach that consists of tasks that:

- Establish new ways for a person to compensate for brain function that has been lost due to injury, trauma, stroke, or encephalopathy; or
- Reinforce or re-establish previously learned patterns of behavior.

It consists of a variety of therapy modalities which lessen and ease problems caused by deficits in:

Attention:

Memory;

Visual processing;

Reasoning; and

Language;

Problem solving.

Cognitive rehabilitation is performed by any of the following professionals, using a team approach:

- A Physician;
- A neuropsychologist;
- A Psychologist; as well as, a physical, occupational or speech therapist.

Coinsurance

A type of cost-sharing in which the Member assumes a percentage of the Covered Expense for Covered Services (such as 20%). The Coinsurance percentage is listed in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

It is the amount that the Member is obliged to pay for covered medical services, after the Member has satisfied any Copayment(s) or Deductible(s) required by this Program.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Compendia

Compendia are reference documents used by the Health Benefit Plan to determine if a prescription drug should be covered. Compendia provide:

- Summaries of how drugs work;
- Information about which drugs are recommended to treat specific diseases; and
- The appropriate dosing schedule for each drug.

Over the years, some Compendia have merged with other publications. The Health Benefit Plan only reviews current Compendia when making coverage decisions.

Complaint

Any expression of dissatisfaction, verbal or written, by a Member.

Conditions For Departments (for Qualifying Clinical Trials)

The conditions described in this paragraph, for a study or investigation conducted by the Department of Veteran Affairs, Defense or Energy, are that the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Government determines:

- To be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health (NIH); and
- Assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by Qualified Individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.

Contraceptive Drugs

FDA approved drugs requiring a Prescription Order to be dispensed for the use of contraception. These include oral contraceptives, such as birth control pills as well as injectable contraceptive drugs.

Copayment

A type of cost-sharing in which the Member pays a flat dollar amount each time a Covered Service is provided (such as a \$10 or \$15 Copayment per office visit). Copayments, if any, are identified in the *Schedule of Covered Services*.

Covered Drug

Prescription Drugs, including Self-Administered Prescription Drugs, which are:

- Prescribed for a Member by a Professional Provider who is appropriately licensed to prescribe Drugs;
- Prescribed for a use that has been approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration; and
- Medically Necessary, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Insulin shall be considered a Covered Drug where Medically Necessary.

Covered Expense

Refers to the basis on which a Member's Deductibles, Coinsurance, benefit Maximums and benefits are calculated.

• For Covered Services provided by a Facility Provider, the term "Covered Expense" means the following:

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

- For Covered Services provided by an In-Network Facility Provider, "Covered Expense" means the amount payable to the Provider under the contractual arrangement in effect with the Health Benefit Plan.
- For Covered Services provided by an In-Network Facility or BlueCard Provider, "Covered Expense" for Inpatient services means the amount payable to the Provider under the contractual arrangement in effect with the Health Benefit Plan or the BlueCard Provider.
- For Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Facility Provider, "Covered Expense" for Outpatient services means the lesser of the Medicare Allowable Payment for Facilities or the Facility Provider's charges. For Covered Services that are not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program, the amount is determined by reimbursing the lesser of the Health Benefit Plan's applicable proprietary fee schedule or the Provider's charges. For Covered Services not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program or the Health Benefit Plan's applicable proprietary fee schedule, the amount is determined by reimbursing 50% of the Facility Provider's charges for Covered Services.
- For Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Facility Provider, "Covered Expense" for Inpatient services means the Medicare Allowable Payment for Facilities. For Covered Services not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program, the amount is determined by reimbursing 50% of the Facility Provider's charges for Covered Services.
- For Covered Services provided by a Professional Provider, "Covered Expense" means the following:
 - For Covered Services by an In-Network Professional Provider or BlueCard Provider, "Covered Expense" means the rate of reimbursement for Covered Services that the Professional Provider has agreed to accept as set forth by contract with the Health Benefit Plan, or the BlueCard Provider;
 - For an Out-of-Network Professional Provider, "Covered Expense" means the lesser of the Medicare Professional Allowable Payment or of the Provider's charges for Covered Services. For Covered Services that are not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program, the amount is determined by reimbursing the lesser of the Health Benefit Plan's applicable proprietary fee schedule or the Provider's charges. For Covered Services not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program or the Health Benefit Plan's applicable proprietary fee schedule, the amount is determined by reimbursing 50% of the Professional Provider's charges for Covered Services.
- For Covered Services provided by an Ancillary Service Provider, "Covered Expense" means the following:
 - For Covered Services provided by an In-Network Ancillary Service Provider or BlueCard Provider
 "Covered Expense" means the amount payable to the Provider under the contractual
 arrangement in effect with the Health Benefit Plan or BlueCard Provider.
 - For Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider, "Covered Expense" means the lesser of the Medicare Ancillary Allowable Payment or the Provider's charges. For Covered Services that are not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program, the amount is determined by reimbursing the lesser of the Health Benefit Plan's applicable proprietary fee schedule or the Provider's charges. For Covered Services not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program or the Health Benefit Plan's applicable proprietary fee schedule, the amount is determined by reimbursing 50% of the Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider's charges for Covered Services.
- For Covered Services rendered by Pharmacies, "Covered Expense" means the following:

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- For Covered Services rendered by an In-Network Pharmacy, the amount that the Health Benefit Plan has negotiated to pay the In-Network Pharmacy as total reimbursement for a Covered Prescription Drug.
- For Covered Services rendered by an Out-of-Network Pharmacy, the lesser of the Out-of-Network Pharmacy's billed charge for the Covered Prescription Drug, or 150% of the average wholesale price for the same Covered Prescription Drug.
- Nothing in this section shall be construed to mean that the Health Benefit Plan would provide coverage for services other than Covered Services.

Covered Service

A service or supply specified in this Benefit Booklet for which benefits will be provided by the Health Benefit Plan.

Custodial Care (Domiciliary Care)

Care provided primarily for Maintenance of the patient or care which is designed essentially:

- To assist the patient in meeting his activities of daily living; and
- Which is not primarily provided for its therapeutic value in the treatment of an illness, disease, bodily injury, or condition.

Custodial Care includes help in tasks which do not require the technical skills or professional training of medical or nursing personnel in order to be performed safely and effectively.

Such tasks include, but are not limited to:

- Walking;
- Bathing;
- Dressing;
- Feeding;

- Preparation of special diets; and
- Supervision over self-administration of medications.

Day Rehabilitation Program

A level of Outpatient Care consisting of four to seven hours of daily rehabilitative therapies and other medical services five days per week.

The Member returns home:

- Each evening; and
- For the entire weekend.

Therapies provided may include a combination of therapies, such as:

- Physical Therapy;
- Occupational Therapy; and
- Speech Therapy.

Other medical services such as:

- Nursing services;
- Psychological therapy; and
- Case Management services.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Day Rehabilitation sessions also include a combination of:

- One-to-one therapy; and
- Group therapy.

Decision Support

Services that help Members make well-informed decisions about Health care and support their ability to follow their Provider's treatment plan. Some examples of support services are:

- Major treatment choices; and
- Every day health choices.

Deductible

A specified amount of Covered Expense for the Covered Services that is Incurred, by the Member, before the Health Benefit Plan will assume any liability.

• A specific dollar amount that the Member's Health Benefit Plan may require that the Member pay out-of-pocket each Benefit Period, before the Program begins to make payments for claims.

Detoxification

The process by which a person who is alcohol or drug intoxicated, or alcohol or drug dependent, is assisted under the following circumstances:

- In a state licensed Facility Provider; or
- In the case of opiates, by an appropriately licensed behavioral health provider, in an ambulatory (Outpatient) setting.

This treatment process will occur through the period of time necessary to eliminate, by metabolic or other means, any or each of the following problems:

- The intoxicating alcohol or drug;
- Alcohol or drug dependency factors; or
- Alcohol in combination with drugs, as determined by a licensed Physician, while keeping the physiological and psychological risk to the patient at a minimum.

Disease Management

An approved program designed to identify and help people, who have a particular chronic disease, to stay as healthy as possible.

- Disease Management programs use a population-based approach to:
 - Identify Members who have or are at risk for a particular chronic medical condition;
 - Intervene with specific programs of care; and
 - Measure and improve outcomes.
- Disease Management programs use evidence-based guidelines to:
 - Educate and support Members and Providers;
 - Matching interventions to Members with greatest opportunity for improved clinical or functional outcomes.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- To assist Members with chronic disease(s), Disease Management programs may employ:
 - Education:
 - Provider feedback and support statistics;
 - Compliance monitoring and reporting; and/or
 - Preventive medicine.
- Disease Management interventions are intended to both:
 - Improve delivery of services in various active stages of the disease process; as well as to reduce/prevent relapse or acute exacerbation of the condition.

Drug Formulary

A list of drugs, usually by their generic names, and indications for their use. A formulary is intended to include a sufficient range of medicines to enable physicians, dentists, and, as appropriate, other practitioners to prescribe all Medically Necessary treatment of a Member's condition.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Equipment that meets the following criteria:

- It is durable. (That is, an item that can withstand repeated use.)
- It is medical equipment. (That is, equipment that is primarily and customarily used for medical purposes, and is not generally useful in the absence of illness or injury.)
- It is generally not useful to a person without an illness or injury.
- It is appropriate for use in the home.

Durable Medical Equipment includes, but is not limited to:

- Diabetic supplies;
- Canes:
- Crutches;
- Walkers;
- Commode chairs;

- Home oxygen equipment;
- Hospital beds;
- Traction equipment; and
- Wheelchairs.

Effective Date

The date on which coverage for a Member begins under the Program. All coverage begins at 12:01 a.m. on the date reflected on the records of the Health Benefit Plan.

Emergency

The sudden and unexpected onset of a medical or psychiatric condition manifesting itself in acute symptoms of sufficient severity or severe pain, such that a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

 Placing the Member's health, or in the case of a pregnant Member, the health of the unborn child, in jeopardy;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Care

Covered Services and supplies provided to a Member in, or for, an Emergency:

- By a Hospital or Facility Provider and/or Professional Provider; and
- On an Outpatient basis; and
- In a Hospital Emergency Room or Outpatient Emergency Facility.

Employee

An individual of the Group contracting with the Health Benefit Plan and:

- Who meets the eligibility requirements for enrollment; and
- Who, at enrollment, is specified as meeting the eligibility requirements; and
- In whose name the Identification Card is issued.

Equipment For Safety

Equipment used to keep people safe.

These are:

- Items that are not primarily used for the diagnosis, care or treatment of disease or injury.
- Items which are primarily used to prevent injury or provide a safe surrounding.

Examples include:

- Restraints:
- Safety straps;
- Safety enclosures; and
- Car seats.

Essential Health Benefits

A set of health care service categories that must be covered by certain plans in accordance with the Affordable Care Act. Essential health benefits must include items and services within at least the following 10 categories:

- Ambulatory patient services;
- Emergency services;
- Hospitalization;
- Maternity and newborn care;
- Mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment;
- Prescription Drugs;

- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices;
- Laboratory services;
- Preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management; and
- Pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

Experimental/Investigative Services

A drug, biological product, device, medical treatment or procedure which meets any of the following criteria:

- Is the subject of: Ongoing clinical trials;
- Is the research, experimental, study or investigational arm of an ongoing clinical trial(s) or is otherwise under a systematic, intensive investigation to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- toxicity, its safety, its efficacy or its efficacy as compared with a standard means of treatment or diagnosis;
- Is not of proven benefit for the particular diagnosis or treatment of the Member's particular condition;
- Is not generally recognized by the medical community, as clearly demonstrated by Reliable Evidence, as effective and appropriate for the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's particular condition; or
- Is generally recognized, based on Reliable Evidence, by the medical community as a diagnostic or treatment intervention for which additional study regarding its safety and efficacy for the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's particular condition, is recommended.

A drug will not be considered Experimental/Investigative if it has received final approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to market with a specific indication for the particular diagnosis or condition present. Any other approval granted as an interim step in the FDA regulatory process, (For example, an Investigational New Drug Exemption (as defined by the FDA)), is not sufficient.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Once FDA approval has been granted for a particular diagnosis or condition, use of the drug for another diagnosis or condition shall require that one or more of the established referenced Compendia identified in the Health Benefit Plan's policies recognize the usage as appropriate medical treatment.

Any biological product, device, medical treatment or procedure is not considered Experimental/Investigative if it meets <u>all</u> of the criteria listed below:

- Reliable Evidence demonstrates that the biological product, device, medical treatment or procedure has a definite positive effect on health outcomes.
- Reliable Evidence demonstrates that the biological product, device, medical treatment or procedure leads to measurable improvement in health outcomes (That is, the beneficial effects outweigh any harmful effects).
- Reliable Evidence clearly demonstrates that the biological product, device, medical treatment or
 procedure is at least as effective in improving health outcomes as established technology, or is
 usable in appropriate clinical contexts in which established technology is not employable.
- Reliable Evidence clearly demonstrates that improvement in health outcomes, as defined in the previous bullet, is possible in standard conditions of medical practice, outside clinical investigatory settings.
- Reliable Evidence shows that the prevailing opinion among experts regarding the biological product, device, medical treatment or procedure is that studies or clinical trials have determined its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy or its efficacy as compared with a standard means of treatment for a particular diagnosis.

Facility Provider

An institution or entity licensed, where required, to provide care.

Such facilities include:

- Ambulatory Surgical Facility;
- Birth Center;
- Free Standing Dialysis Facility;
- Free Standing Ambulatory Care Facility;
- Home Health Care Agency;
- Hospice;
- Hospital;

- Non-Hospital Facility;
- Psychiatric Hospital;
- Rehabilitation Hospital;
- Residential Treatment Facility;
- Short Procedure Unit;
- Skilled Nursing Facility.

Family Coverage

Coverage purchased for the Member and one or more of the Member's Dependents.

Free Standing Ambulatory Care Facility

A Facility Provider, other than a Hospital, that provides treatment or services on an Outpatient or partial basis.

In addition, the facility:

- Is not, other than incidentally, used as an office or clinic for the private practice of a Physician.
- Is licensed by the state in which it is located and be accredited by the appropriate regulatory body.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Rev. 1.17

Group Number:10237503

Free Standing Dialysis Facility

A Facility Provider that provides dialysis services for people who have serious kidney disease.

In addition, the facility:

- Is primarily engaged in providing dialysis treatment, Maintenance or training to patients on an Outpatient or home care basis.
- Is licensed or approved by the appropriate governmental agency; and
- Is approved by the Health Benefit Plan.

Generic Drug

Any form of a particular drug which is:

- Sold by a manufacturer other than the original patent holder;
- Approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration as generically equivalent; and
- In compliance with applicable state laws and regulations.

Group or (Enrolled Group)

A group of Employees which has been accepted by the Health Benefit Plan, consisting of all those Applicants whose charges are remitted by the Applicant's Agent together with all the Employees, listed on the Application Cards or amendments thereof, who have been accepted by the Health Benefit Plan.

Hearing Aid

A Prosthetic Device that amplifies sound through simple acoustic amplification or through transduction of sound waves into mechanical energy that is perceived as sound. A Hearing Aid is comprised of:

- A microphone to pick up sound;
- An amplifier to increase the sound;
- A receiver to transmit the sound to the ear; and
- A battery for power.

A Hearing Aid may also have a transducer that changes sound energy into a different form of energy. The separate parts of a Hearing Aid can be packaged together into a small self-contained unit, or may remain separate or even require surgical implantation into the ear or part of the ear. Generally, a Hearing Aid will be categorized into one of the following common styles:

- Behind-The-Ear;
- In-The-Ear;
- In-The-Canal:
- Completely-In-The-Canal; or
- Implantable (Can Be Partial or Complete).

A Hearing Aid is not a cochlear implant.

Home

For purposes of the Home Health Care and Homebound Covered Services only, this is the place where the Member lives.

This place may be:

- A private residence/domicile;
- An assisted living facility;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

- A long-term care facility; or
- A Skilled Nursing Facility at a custodial level of care.

Homebound

Being unable to safely leave Home due to severe restrictions on the Member's mobility.

A person can be considered Homebound when: Leaving Home would do the following:

- Involve a considerable effort by the Member; and
- Leave the Member unable to use transportation, without another's assistance.

The following individuals will NOT automatically be considered Homebound: But must meet both requirements shown above:

- A child;
- An unlicensed driver; or
- An individual who cannot drive.

Home Health Care Provider

A Facility Provider, approved by the Health Benefit Plan, that is engaged in providing, either directly or through an arrangement, health care services to Members:

- On an intermittent basis in the Member's Home.
- In accordance with an approved home health care Plan Of Treatment.

Hospice

A Facility Provider that is engaged in providing palliative care rather than curative care to terminally ill individuals.

The Hospice must be:

- Certified by Medicare to provide Hospice services, or accredited as a Hospice by the appropriate regulatory agency; and
- Appropriately licensed in the state where it located.

Hospital

An approved facility that provides Inpatient, as well as Outpatient Care, and that meet the requirements listed below.

The term Hospital specifically refers to a short-term, acute care, general Hospital which has been approved by The Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; and/or by the American Osteopathic Hospital Association or by the Health Benefit Plan, and which meets the following requirements:

- Is a duly licensed institution;
- Is primarily engaged in providing Inpatient diagnostic and therapeutic services for the diagnosis, treatment, and care of injured and sick persons by or under the supervision of Physicians;
- Has organized departments of medicine;
- Provides 24-hour nursing service by or under the supervision of Registered Nurses;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Is not, other than incidentally, any of the following:

Skilled Nursing Facility;
 Place for treatment of Mental

Nursing home;Illness;

School;
 Place for treatment of Alcohol or Drug

Custodial Care home;Abuse;

Health resort;
 Place for provision of rehabilitation care;

Spa or sanitarium;Place for treatment of pulmonary

Place for rest; tuberculosis;

Place for aged;
 Place for provision of Hospice care.

Hospital-Based Provider

A Physician who provides Medically Necessary services in a Hospital or other In-Network Facility Provider and meets the requirements listed below:

- The Medically Necessary services must be supplemental to the primary care being provided in the Hospital or In-Network Facility Provider;
- The Medically Necessary services must be those for which the Member has limited or no control of the selection of such Physician;
- Hospital-Based Providers include Physicians in the specialties of:
 - Radiology;
 - Anesthesiology;
 - Pathology; and/or
 - Other specialties, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

When these Physicians provide services other than in the Hospital or other In-Network Facility, they are not considered Hospital-Based Providers.

Identification Card (ID Card)

The currently effective card issued to the Member by the Health Benefit Plan which must be presented when a Covered Service is requested.

Immediate Family

The Employee's:

- Spouse;
- Parent;
- Child, stepchild;
- Brother, sister;

- Mother-in-law, father-in-law;
- Sister-in-law, brother-in-law;
- Daughter-in-law, son-in-law.

Group Number:10237503

Incurred

A charge shall be considered Incurred (acquired) on the date a Member receives the service or supply for which the charge is made.

Independent Clinical Laboratory

A laboratory that performs clinical pathology procedure and that is not affiliated or associated with a:

- Hospital;
- Physician; or
- Facility Provider.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

In-Network Ancillary Service Provider

An Ancillary Service Provider that is:

- A member of the Personal Choice Network or is a BlueCard Provider; and
- Has agreed to a rate of reimbursement determined by contract for the provision of "in-network"
 Covered Services to Members.

In-Network Facility Provider

A Facility Provider that is:

- A member of the Personal Choice Network or is a BlueCard Provider; and
- Has agreed to a rate of reimbursement determined by contract for the provision of "in-network" Covered Services to Members.

In-Network Mail Order Pharmacy

A Pharmacy that is a member of the Health Benefit Plan's pharmacy benefits manager's network and has agreed to a rate of reimbursement determined by contract to provide Members with mail order prescription drug services.

In-Network Pharmacy

A Pharmacy that is a member of the Health Benefit Plan's pharmacy benefits manager's network and has agreed to a rate of reimbursement determined by contract for Prescription Drugs provided to Members.

In-Network Professional Provider

A Professional Provider that is:

- A member of the Personal Choice Network or is a BlueCard Provider; and
- Has agreed to a rate of reimbursement determined by contract for the provision of "in-network" Covered Services to Members.

In-Network Provider

A Facility Provider, Professional Provider, Ancillary Service Provider or Pharmacy that is:

- A member of the Personal Choice Network or is a BlueCard Provider; and
- Authorized to perform specific 'in-network' Covered Services at the In-Network level of benefits.

Inpatient Admission (Inpatient)

The actual entry of a Member, who is to receive Inpatient services as a registered bed patient, and for whom a room and board charge is made, into any of the following:

- Hospital;
- Extended care facility; or
- Facility Provider.

The Inpatient Admission shall continue until such time as the Member is actually discharged from the facility.

Inpatient Care For Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency

The provision of medical, nursing, counseling or therapeutic services 24 hours a day in a Hospital or Non-Hospital Facility, according to individualized treatment plans.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Intensive Outpatient Program

A planned, structured program that coordinates and uses the services of various health professionals, to treat patients in crisis who suffer from:

- Mental Illness;
- Serious Mental Illness; or
- Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency.

Intensive Outpatient Program treatment is an alternative to Inpatient Hospital treatment or Partial Hospitalization treatment and focuses on alleviation of symptoms and improvement in the level of functioning required to stabilize the patient until they are able to transition to less intensive Outpatient treatment, as required.

Licensed Clinical Social Worker

A social worker who:

- Has graduated from a school accredited by the Council on Social Work Education with a Doctoral or Master's Degree; and
- Is licensed by the appropriate state authority.

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

A nurse who:

- Has graduated from a formal practical or nursing education program; and
- Is licensed by the appropriate state authority.

Life-Threatening Disease Or Condition (for Qualifying Clinical Trials)

Any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

Limiting Age For Dependents

The age at which a child is no longer eligible as a Dependent under the Member's coverage. The Limiting Age for covered children is shown in the *General Information* section.

Maintenance

A continuation of the Member's care and management when:

- The maximum therapeutic value of a Medically Necessary treatment plan has been achieved;
- No additional functional improvement is apparent or expected to occur;
- The provision of Covered Services for a condition ceases to be of therapeutic value; and
- It is no longer Medically Necessary.

This includes Maintenance services that seek to:

- Prevent disease;
- Promote health; and
- Prolong and enhance the quality of life.

Managed Care Organization (MCO)

A generic term for any organization that manages and controls medical service.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

It includes:

- HMOs;
- PPOs;

- Managed indemnity insurance programs; and
- Managed Blue Cross or Blue Shield programs.

Master's Prepared Therapist

A therapist who:

- Holds a Master's Degree in an acceptable human services-related field of study;
- Is licensed as a therapist at an independent practice level; and
- Is licensed by the appropriate state authority to provide therapeutic services for the treatment of Mental Health/Psychiatric Services (including treatment of Serious Mental Illness).

Maximum

A limit on the amount of Covered Services that a Member may receive. The Maximum may apply to all Covered Services or selected types. When the Maximum is expressed in dollars, this Maximum is measured by the Covered Expenses, less Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayment amounts paid by Members for the Covered Services to which the Maximum applies. The Maximum may not be measured by the actual amounts paid by the Health Benefit Plan to the Providers. A Maximum may also be expressed in number of days or number of services for a specified period of time.

- Benefit Maximum the greatest amount of a specific Covered Service that a Member may receive.
- Lifetime Maximum the greatest amount of Covered Services that a Member may receive in the Member's lifetime.

Medical Care

Services rendered by a Professional Provider for the treatment of an illness or injury. These are services that must be rendered within the scope of their license.

Medical Foods

Liquid nutritional products which are specifically formulated to treat one of the following genetic diseases: phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia, homocystinuria.

Medically Necessary (Medical Necessity)

Shall mean:

- Health care services that a Physician, exercising prudent clinical judgment, would provide to a patient for the purpose of:
 - Preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating an illness, injury, disease or its symptoms.
- Health care services that a Physician, exercising prudent clinical judgment, would provide to a patient, that are:
 - In accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
 - Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for the patient's illness, injury or disease;
 - Not primarily for the convenience of the patient, Physician, or other health care provider; and
 - Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services that are at least as likely to
 produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of that
 patient's illness, injury or disease.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- For these purposes, "generally accepted standards of medical practice" means standards that are based on:
 - Credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature that is generally recognized by the relevant medical community, Physician Specialty Society recommendations; and
 - The views of Physicians practicing in relevant clinical areas; and
 - Any other relevant factors.

Medical Policy

Medical Policy is used to determine whether Covered Services are Medically Necessary. Medical Policy is developed based on various sources including, but not limited to:

- Peer-reviewed scientific literature published in journals and textbooks; and
- Guidelines put forth by governmental agencies; and
- Respected professional organizations; and
- Recommendations of experts in the relevant medical specialty.

Medicare

The programs of health care for the aged and disabled established by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act of 1965, as amended.

Medicare Allowable Payment for Facilities

The payment amount, as determined by the Medicare program, for the Covered Service for a Facility Provider.

Medicare Ancillary Allowable Payment

The payment amount, as determined by the Medicare program, for the Covered Service for an Ancillary Service Provider.

Medicare Professional Allowable Payment

The payment amount, as determined by the Medicare program, for the Covered Service based on the Medicare Par Physician Fee Schedule – Pennsylvania Locality 01.

Member

An enrolled Employee or their Eligible Dependent(s) who have satisfied the specifications of the *General Information* section.

A Member does NOT mean any person who is eligible for Medicare, except as specifically stated in this Benefit Booklet.

Mental Illness

Any of various conditions, wherein mental treatment is provided by a qualified mental health Provider.

- These various conditions must be categorized as mental disorders by the most current edition of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM).
- For purposes of this Program, conditions categorized as Mental Illness do not include those conditions listed under Serious Mental Illness or Autism Spectrum Disorders.
- The benefit limits for Mental Illness, Serious Mental Illness, and Autism Spectrum Disorders are separate and not cumulative.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Negotiated Arrangement a.k.a., Negotiated National Account Arrangement

An agreement negotiated between a Control/Home Licensee and one or more Par/Host Licensees for any National Account that is not delivered through the BlueCard Program.

Non-Hospital Facility

A Facility Provider, licensed by the Department of Health for the care or treatment of Members diagnosed with Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency. This does NOT include transitional living facilities.

Non-Hospital Facilities, shall include, but not be limited to the following, for Partial Hospitalization programs:

- Residential Treatment Facilities; and
- Free Standing Ambulatory Care Facilities.

Non-Hospital Residential Treatment

The provision of medical, nursing, counseling, or therapeutic services to Members diagnosed with Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency:

- In a residential environment;
- According to individualized treatment plans.

Non-Preferred Drug

These drugs generally have one or more generic alternatives or preferred brand options within the same drug class.

Nutritional Formula

Liquid nutritional products which are formulated to supplement or replace normal food products.

Out-of-Network Ancillary Service Provider

An Ancillary Service Provider that is NOT a member of the Personal Choice Network or is NOT a BlueCard Provider.

Out-of-Network Facility Provider

A Facility Provider that is NOT a member of the Personal Choice Network or is NOT a BlueCard Provider.

Out-of-Network Mail Order Pharmacy

A Mail Order Pharmacy that is not a member of the Health Benefit Plan's pharmacy benefits manager's network.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy

A Pharmacy that is not a member of the Health Benefit Plan's pharmacy benefits manager's network.

Out-of-Network Professional Provider

A Professional Provider who is NOT a:

- Member of the Personal Choice Network; or
- BlueCard Provider.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

Out-of-Network Provider

A Facility Provider, Professional Provider, Ancillary Service Provider or Pharmacy that is NOT a:

- Member of the Personal Choice Network; or
- BlueCard Provider.

Out-of-Pocket Limit

A specified dollar amount of Covered Expense Incurred by the Member for Covered Services in a Benefit Period. The Out-of-Pocket Limits are calculated as follows:

- The In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit expense includes Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductibles, if applicable. The amount of the In-Network Care Individual Out-of-Pocket Limit and In-Network Care Family Out-of-Pocket Limit will only include expenses for Essential Health Benefits. When the In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit is reached, the level of benefits is increased as set forth in the Schedule of Covered Services.
- The Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit expense includes Coinsurance but does not include any Copayments, Deductibles, Penalties, or amounts that exceed the, Health Benefit Plan's payment (see the definition for "Covered Expense" for more details). When the Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit is reached, the level of benefits is increased, as specified in the Schedule of Covered Services.

Outpatient Care (or Outpatient)

Medical, nursing, counseling or therapeutic treatment provided to a Member who does not require an overnight stay in a Hospital or other Inpatient Facility.

Outpatient Diabetic Education Program

An Outpatient Diabetic Education Program, provided by an In-Network Provider that has been recognized by the Department of Health or the American Diabetes Association as meeting the national standards for Diabetes Patient Education Programs established by the National Diabetes Advisory Board.

Partial Hospitalization

Medical, nursing, counseling or therapeutic services that are:

- Provided on a planned and regularly scheduled basis in a Hospital or Facility Provider; and
- Designed for a patient who would benefit from more intensive services than are offered in Outpatient treatment (Intensive Outpatient Program or Outpatient office visit) but who does not require Inpatient confinement.

Penalty

A type of cost-sharing in which the Member is assessed a percentage reduction in benefits payable for failure to obtain Precertification of certain Covered Services. Penalties, if any, are identified and explained in detail in the *General Information* section.

Personal Choice Network

The network of Providers with whom the Health Benefit Plan has contractual arrangements.

Pervasive Developmental Disorders (PDD)

Disorders characterized by severe and pervasive impairment in several areas of development:

Reciprocal social interaction skills;

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

- Communication skills; or
- The presence of stereotyped behavior, interests and activities.

Examples are:

- Asperger's syndrome; and
- Childhood disintegrative disorder.

Pharmacist

An individual who is legally licensed to practice the profession of Pharmacology and who regularly practices such profession in a Pharmacy.

Pharmacy

Any establishment which is registered and licensed as a Pharmacy with the appropriate State licensing agency and in which Prescription Drugs are regularly compounded and dispensed by a Pharmacist.

Physician

A person who is a doctor of medicine (M.D.) or a doctor of osteopathy (D.O.), licensed and legally entitled to practice medicine in all its branches, perform Surgery and dispense drugs.

Plan of Treatment

A plan of care which is prescribed in writing by a Professional Provider for the treatment of an injury or illness. The Plan of Treatment should include goals and duration of treatment, and be limited in scope and extent to that care which is Medically Necessary for the Member's diagnosis and condition.

Precertification (or Precertify)

Prior assessment by the Health Benefit Plan or a designated agent that proposed services, such as hospitalization, are Medically Necessary for a Member and covered by this Program. Payment for services depends on whether the Member and the category of service are covered under this Program.

Preferred Brand

These drugs have been selected for their reported medical effectiveness, safety, and value. These drugs generally do not have generic equivalents.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)

A type of managed care plan that:

- Offers the freedom to choose a Physician like a traditional health care plan; and
- Provides the Physician visits and preventive benefits normally associated with an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization).

In a PPO, an individual is:

- Not required to select a primary care Physician to coordinate care; and
- Not required to obtain referrals to see specialists.

Prenotification (Prenotify)

The requirement that a Member provide prior notice to the Health Benefit Plan that proposed services, such as maternity care, are scheduled to be performed.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Rev. 1.17

Group Number:10237503

- No Penalty will be applied for failure to comply with this requirement.
- Payment for services depends on whether the Member and the category of service are covered under this Program.
- To Prenotify, the Member should call the telephone number on the ID card, prior to obtaining the proposed service.

Prescription Drug

- Any medication approved by the Health Benefit Plan and which by Federal and or state laws may be dispensed with a Prescription Order; and
- Insulin.

The list of covered Prescription Drugs is subject to change from time to time at the sole discretion of the Health Benefit Plan.

Prescription Order

The request in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for medication issued by a Professional Provider.

Preventive Care

Means:

- Evidence-based items or services that are rated "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force with respect to the Member;
- Immunizations for routine use for Members of all ages as recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers of Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the Member;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for Members who are infants, children, and adolescents, as included in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
- Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for female Members as included in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and
- Any other evidence-based or evidence-informed items as determined by the federal and/or state law.

Examples of Preventive Care include, but are not limited to:

- Routine physical examinations, including related laboratory tests and X-rays;
- Immunizations and vaccines;
- Well-baby care;
- Pap smears;
- Mammography;
- Screening tests, including colorectal cancer and prostate cancer screenings; and
- Bone density tests

Primary Care Provider

A Professional Provider as listed in the Personal Choice Network directory under "Primary Care Physicians" (General Practice, Family Practice or Internal Medicine), "Obstetricians/Gynecologists" or "Pediatricians".

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Primary Care Services

Basic, routine Medical Care traditionally provided to individuals with:

- Common illnesses; and
- Common injuries; and
- Chronic illnesses.

Private Duty Nursing

Private Duty Nursing is Medically Necessary, complex skilled nursing care provided in the Member's private residence by a Registered Nurse (RN) or a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN). It provides continuous monitoring and observation of a Member who requires frequent skilled nursing care on an hourly basis. Private Duty Nursing must be ordered by a Professional Provider who is involved in the oversight of the Member's care, in accordance with the Provider's scope of practice.

Professional Provider

A person or practitioner licensed, where required, and performing services within the scope of such licensure. The Professional Providers are:

- Audiologist;
- Autism Service Provider;
- Behavior Specialist;
- Certified Registered Nurse;
- Chiropractor;
- Dentist:
- Independent Clinical Laboratory;
- Licensed Clinical Social Worker;
- Master's Prepared Therapist;

- Nurse Midwife:
- Optometrist;
- Physical Therapist;
- Physician:
- Physician Assistant;
- Podiatrist:
- Psychologist:
- Registered Dietitian;
- Speech-Language Pathologist;
- Teacher of the hearing impaired.

Program

The benefit plan provided by the Group through an arrangement with the Health Benefit Plan.

Prosthetics (or Prosthetic Devices)

Devices (except dental Prosthetics), which replace all or part of:

- An absent body organ including contiguous tissue; or
- The function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning body organ.

Provider

A Facility Provider, Professional Provider, Ancillary Service Provider or Pharmacy, licensed where required.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Provider Incentive

An additional amount of compensation paid to a healthcare provider by a Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan, based on the provider's compliance with agreed-upon procedural and/or outcome measures for a particular group/population of Members.

Psychiatric Hospital

A Facility Provider, approved by the Health Benefit Plan, which is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic services for the Inpatient treatment of Mental Illness.

- Such services are provided by or under the supervision of an organized staff of Physicians.
- Continuous nursing services are provided under the supervision of a Registered Nurse.

Psychologist

A Psychologist who is:

- Licensed in the state in which they practice; or
- Otherwise duly qualified to practice by a state in which there is no Psychologist licensure.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

Qualified Individual (for Clinical Trials)

A Member who meets the following conditions:

- The Member is eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial according to the trial protocol with respect to treatment of cancer or other Life-Threatening Disease or Condition; and
- Either:
 - The referring health care professional is a health care provider participating in the clinical trial and has concluded that the Member's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described above; or
 - The Member provides medical and scientific information establishing that their participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the Member meeting the conditions described above.

Qualifying Clinical Trial

A phase I, II, III, or IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other Life-Threatening Disease Or Condition and is described in any of the following:

- Federally funded trials: the study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
 - The National Institutes of Health (NIH);
 - The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC);
 - The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ);
 - The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS);
 - Cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the Department of Defense (DOD) or the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA);
 - Any of the following, if the Conditions For Departments are met:
 - The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA);
 - > The Department of Defense (DOD); or
 - The Department of Energy (DOE).
- The study of investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA); or
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.

In the absence of meeting the criteria listed above, the Clinical Trial must be approved by the Health Benefit Plan as a Qualifying Clinical Trial.

Registered Dietitian (RD)

A dietitian registered by a nationally recognized professional association of dietitians.

 A Registered Dietitian (RD) is a food and nutrition expert who has met the minimum academic and professional requirements to qualify for the credential "RD."

Registered Nurse (R.N.)

A nurse who:

- Has graduated from a formal program of nursing education (diploma school, associate degree or baccalaureate program); and
- Is licensed by the appropriate state authority.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Rehabilitation Hospital

A Facility Provider, approved by the Health Benefit Plan, which is primarily engaged in providing rehabilitation care services on an Inpatient basis.

- Rehabilitation care services consist of:
 - The combined use of medical, social, educational, and vocational services to enable patients disabled by disease or injury to achieve the highest possible level of functional ability.
- Services are provided by or under:
 - The supervision of an organized staff of Physicians.
- Continuous nursing services are provided:
 - Under the supervision of a Registered Nurse.

Reliable Evidence

Peer-reviewed reports of clinical studies that have been designed according to accepted scientific standards such that potential biases are minimized to the fullest extent, and generalizations may be made about safety and effectiveness of the technology outside of the research setting. Studies are to be published or accepted for publication, in medical or scientific journals that meet nationally recognized requirements for scientific manuscripts and that are generally recognized by the relevant medical community as authoritative. Furthermore, evidence-based guidelines from respected professional organizations and governmental entities may be considered Reliable Evidence if generally accepted by the relevant medical community.

Residential Treatment Facility

A Facility Provider licensed and approved by the appropriate government agency and approved by the Health Benefit Plan, which provides treatment for:

- Mental Illness;
- Serious Mental Illness: or
- Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency to partial, Outpatient or live-in patients who do not require acute Medical Care.

Retail Clinics

Retail Clinics are staffed by certified nurse practitioners trained to diagnose, treat and write prescriptions when clinically appropriate.

- Services are available to treat basic medical needs for: Urgent Care.
- Examples of needs are:
 - Sore throat;Minor burns;
 - Ear, eye or sinus infection;
 Skin infections or rashes; and
 - Allergies;Pregnancy testing.

Routine Patient Costs Associated With Qualifying Clinical Trials

Routine patient costs include all items and services consistent with the coverage provided under this Program that is typically covered for a Qualified Individual who is not enrolled in a clinical trial.

Routine patient costs do NOT include:

- The investigational item, device, or service itself;
- Items and services that are provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient; and
- A service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

particular diagnosis.

Self-Administered Prescription Drug

A Prescription Drug that can be administered safely and effectively by either the Member or a caregiver, without medical supervision, regardless of whether initial medical supervision and/or instruction is required. Examples of Self-Administered Prescription Drugs include, but are not limited to:

- Oral drugs;
- Self-Injectable Drugs;
- Inhaled drugs; and
- Topical drugs.

Self-Injectable Prescription Drug (Self-Injectable Drug)

A Prescription Drug that:

- Is introduced into a muscle or under the skin with a syringe and needle; and
- Can be administered safely and effectively by either the Member or a caregiver without medical supervision, regardless of whether initial medical supervision and/or instruction is required.

Serious Mental Illness

Means any of the following biologically based Mental Illnesses: As defined by the American Psychiatric Association, in the most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM):

- Schizophrenia;
- Bipolar disorder;
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder;
- Major depressive disorder;
- Panic disorder:
- Anorexia nervosa;

- Bulimia nervosa;
- Schizo-affective disorder;
- Delusional disorder; and
- Any other Mental Illness that is considered to be "Serious Mental Illness" by law.

Benefits are provided for diagnosis and treatment of these conditions when:

- Determined to be Medically Necessary; and
- Provided by a Provider.

Covered Services may be provided on an Outpatient or Inpatient basis.

Severe Systemic Protein Allergy

Means allergic symptoms to ingested proteins of sufficient magnitude to cause:

- Weight loss or failure to gain weight;
- Skin rash;
- Respiratory symptoms; and
- Gastrointestinal symptoms of significant magnitude to cause gastrointestinal bleeding and vomiting.

Short Procedure Unit

A unit which is approved by the Health Benefit Plan and which is designed to handle the following kinds of procedures on an Outpatient basis:

- Lengthy diagnostic procedures; or
- Minor surgical procedures.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

In the absence of a Short Procedure Unit these are procedures which would otherwise have resulted in an Inpatient Admission.

Skilled Nursing Facility

An institution or a distinct part of an institution, other than one which:

 Is primarily for the care and treatment of Mental Illness, tuberculosis, or Alcohol Or Drug Abuse And Dependency.

It is also an institution which:

- Is accredited as a Skilled Nursing Facility or extended care facility by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; or
- Is certified as a Skilled Nursing Facility or extended care facility under the Medicare Law; or
- Is otherwise acceptable to the Health Benefit Plan.

Sound Natural Teeth

Teeth that are:

- Stable;
- Functional;
- Free from decay and advanced periodontal disease;
- In good repair at the time of the Accidental Injury/trauma; and
- Are not man-made.

Specialist Services

All Professional Provider services providing Medical Care or mental health/psychiatric care in any generally accepted medical or surgical specialty or subspecialty.

Specialty Drug

A medication that meets certain criteria including, but not limited to:

- The drug is used in the treatment of a rare, complex, or chronic disease.
- A high level of involvement is required by a Professional Provider to administer the drug.
- Complex storage and/or shipping requirements are necessary to maintain the drug's stability.
- The drug requires comprehensive patient monitoring and education by a Professional Provider regarding safety, side effects, and compliance.
- Access to the drug may be limited.

The Health Benefit Plan reserves the right to determine which Specialty Drug vendors and/or Professional Providers can dispense or administer certain Specialty Drugs.

Standard Injectable Drug

A medication that is either injectable or infusible:

 But is not defined by the Health Benefit Plan to be a Self-Administered Prescription Drug or a Specialty Drug. Instead, these drugs need to be administered by a Professional Provider.

Standard Injectable Drugs include, but are not limited to:

Allergy injections and extractions; and

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

 Injectable medications such as antibiotics and steroid injections that are administered by a Professional Provider.

Surgery

The performance of generally accepted operative and cutting procedures including:

- Specialized instrumentations;
- Endoscopic examinations; and
- Other invasive procedures.

Payment for Surgery includes an allowance for related Inpatient preoperative and postoperative care.

Treatment of burns, fractures and dislocations are also considered Surgery.

Therapy Service

The following services or supplies prescribed by a Physician and used for the treatment of an illness or injury to promote the recovery of the Member:

Cardiac Rehabilitation Therapy

Medically supervised rehabilitation program designed to improve a patient's tolerance for physical activity or exercise.

Chemotherapy

The treatment of malignant disease by chemical or biological antineoplastic agents used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.

Dialysis

The treatment that removes waste materials from the body for people with:

- Acute renal failure; or
- Chronic irreversible renal insufficiency.

Infusion Therapy

The infusion of:

- Drug;
- Hydration; or
- Nutrition (parenteral or enteral);
- Into the body by a Professional Provider.

Infusion therapy includes: All professional services, supplies, and equipment that are required to safely and effectively administer the therapy.

Infusion may be provided in a variety of settings (For example, home, office, Outpatient) depending on the level of skill required to:

- Prepare the drug;
- Administer the infusion; and
- Monitor the Member.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

The type of Professional Provider who can administer the infusion depends on whether the drug is considered to be a Specialty Drug infusion or a Standard Injectable Drug infusion, as determined by the Health Benefit Plan.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Occupational Therapy

Medically prescribed treatment concerned with improving or restoring neuromusculoskeletal (nerve, muscle and bone) functions which have been impaired by:

- Illness or injury;
- Congenital anomaly (a birth defect); or
- Prior therapeutic intervention.

Occupational Therapy also includes medically prescribed treatment concerned with improving the Member's ability to perform those tasks required for independent functioning, where such function has been permanently lost or reduced by:

- Illness or injury;
- Congenital anomaly (a birth defect); or
- Prior therapeutic intervention (Prior treatment).

This does NOT include services specifically directed towards the improvement of vocational skills and social functioning.

Orthoptic/Pleoptic Therapy

Medically prescribed treatment for the correction of oculomotor dysfunction resulting in the lack of vision depth perception.

Such dysfunction results from:

- Vision disorder;
- Eye Surgery; or
- Injury.

Treatment involves a program which includes evaluation and training sessions.

Physical Therapy

Medically prescribed treatment of physical disabilities or impairments resulting from:

- Disease;
- Injury;
- Congenital anomaly; or
- Prior therapeutic intervention by the use of therapeutic exercise and other interventions that focus on improving:
 - Posture;
 - Mobility;
 - Strength;
 - Endurance;
 - Balance;

- Coordination;
- Joint Mobility;
- > Flexibility; and
- > The functional activities of daily living.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy

A multidisciplinary, comprehensive program for Members who have a chronic lung disease. Pulmonary rehabilitation is designed to:

- Reduce symptoms of disease;
- Improve functional status; and

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Stabilize or reverse manifestations of the disease.

Radiation Therapy

The treatment of disease by:

- X-Ray;
- Gamma ray;
- Accelerated particles;
- Mesons; or
- Neutrons, radium, radioactive isotopes, or other radioactive substances regardless of the method of delivery.

Speech Therapy

Medically prescribed services that are necessary for the diagnosis and/or treatment of speech and language disorders, due to conditions or events that result in communication disabilities and/or swallowing disorders:

- Disease;
- Surgery;
- Injury;
- Congenital and developmental anomalies (birth defects); or
- Previous therapeutic processes.

Total Disability (or Totally Disabled)

Means that a Covered Employee who, due to illness or injury:

- Cannot perform any duty of their occupation or any occupation for which the Employee is, or may be, suited by education, training and experience; and
- Is not, in fact, engaged in any occupation for wage or profit.

A Dependent is totally disabled if: They cannot engage in the normal activities of a person in good health and of like age and sex.

The Totally Disabled person must be under the regular care of a Physician.

Urgent Care

Urgent Care needs are for sudden illness or Accidental Injury that require prompt medical attention but are not life-threatening and are not Emergency medical conditions when your Professional Provider is unavailable. Examples of Urgent Care needs include stitches, fractures, sprains, ear infections, sore throats, rashes, X-rays that are not Preventive Care.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Rev. 1.17

Group Number:10237503

Urgent Care Centers

Facility Provider designed to offer immediate evaluation and treatment for sudden health conditions and accidental injuries that:

- Require medical attention in a non-Emergency situation; and
- When the Member's Professional Provider's office is unavailable.

Urgent Care is not the same as: Emergency Services (see definition of "Urgent Care" above).

Value-Based Program (VBP)

An outcomes-based payment arrangement and/or a coordinated care model facilitated with one or more local providers that is evaluated against cost and quality metrics/factors and is reflected in provider payment.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Regarding Experimental/Investigative Treatment:

The Health Benefit Plan does not cover treatment it determines to be Experimental/Investigative in nature because that treatment is not accepted by the general medical community for the condition being treated or not approved as required by federal or governmental agencies. However, the Health Benefit Plan acknowledges that situations exist when a Member and their Physician agree to utilize Experimental/Investigative treatment. If a Member receives Experimental/Investigative treatment, the Member shall be responsible for the cost of the treatment. A Member or their Physician should contact the Health Benefit Plan to determine whether a treatment is considered Experimental/Investigative. The term "Experimental/Investigative" is defined in the *Important Definitions* section.

Regarding Treatment Which Is Not Medically Necessary:

The Health Benefit Plan only covers treatment which it determines Medically Necessary. An In-Network Provider accepts the Health Benefit Plan's decision and contractually is not permitted to bill the Member for treatment which the Health Benefit Plan determines is not Medically Necessary unless the In-Network Provider specifically advises the Member in writing, and the Member agrees in writing that such services are not covered by the Health Benefit Plan, and that the Member will be financially responsible for such services. An Out-of-Network Provider, however, is not obligated to accept the Health Benefit Plan's determination and the Member may not be reimbursed for treatment which the Health Benefit Plan determines is not Medically Necessary. The Member is responsible for these charges when treatment is received by an Out-of-Network Provider. The Member can avoid these charges simply by choosing an In-Network Provider for the Members care. The term "Medically Necessary" is defined in the *Important Definitions* section.

Regarding Treatment for Cosmetic Purposes:

The Health Benefit Plan does not cover treatment which it determines is for cosmetic purposes because it is not necessitated as part of the Medically Necessary treatment of an illness, injury or congenital birth defect. However, the Health Benefit Plan acknowledges that situations exist when a Member and their Physician decide to pursue a course of treatment for cosmetic purposes. In such cases, the Member is responsible for the cost of the treatment. A Member or their Physician should contact the Health Benefit Plan to determine whether treatment is for cosmetic purposes. The exclusion for services and operations for cosmetic purposes is detailed in the *Exclusions - What Is Not Covered* section.

Regarding Coverage for Emerging Technology:

While the Health Benefit Plan does not cover treatment it determines to be Experimental/Investigative, it routinely performs technology assessments in order to determine when new treatment modalities are safe and effective. A technology assessment is the review and evaluation of available clinical and scientific information from expert sources. These sources include but are not limited to articles published by governmental agencies, national peer review journals, national experts, clinical trials, and manufacturer's literature. The Health Benefit Plan uses the technology assessment process to assure that new drugs, procedures or devices ("emerging technology") are safe and effective before approving them as Covered Services. When new technology becomes available or at the request of a practitioner or Member, the Health Benefit Plan researches all scientific information available from these

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

expert sources. Following this analysis, the Health Benefit Plan makes a decision about when a new drug, procedure or device has been proven to be safe and effective and uses this information to determine when an item becomes a Covered Service for the condition being treated or not approved as required by federal or governmental agencies. A Member or their Provider should contact the Health Benefit Plan to determine whether a proposed treatment is considered "emerging technology".

Regarding Use of Out-of-Network Providers

While Personal Choice has an extensive network, it may not contain every provider that the Member elects to see. To receive the Maximum benefits available under this Program, the Member must obtain Covered Services from In-Network Providers that participate in the Personal Choice Network or is a BlueCard Provider.

In addition, the Members Personal Choice program allows the Member to obtain Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers. If the Member uses an Out-of-Network Provider the Member will be reimbursed for Covered Services but will incur significantly higher out-of-pocket expenses including Deductibles, Coinsurance. In certain instances, the Out-of-Network Provider also may charge the Member for the balance of the Provider's bill. This is true regardless of the reason the Member uses an Out-of-Network Provider including, but not limited to, by choice, for level of expertise, for convenience, for location, because of the nature of the services, based on the recommendation of a Provider or network sufficiency. However, if Emergency Care is provided by certain Out-of-Network Providers (For example, ambulance services), in accordance with applicable law, the Health Benefit Plan will reimburse the Out-of-Network Provider at an In-Network rate directly. In this instance the specified Out-of-Network Provider will not bill the Member for amounts in excess of the Health Benefit Plan's payment for the Emergency Care. For payment of Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, please refer to the definition of "Covered Expense".

For specific terms regarding Out-of-Network Providers, please refer to the following sections: *Important Definitions*; including but not limited to the definition of "Covered Expense" and "Out-of-Network Provider", Payment of Providers and Payment Methods.

Regarding Non-Discrimination Rights

The Member has the right to receive health care services without discrimination:

- Based on race, ethnicity, age, mental or physical disability, genetic information, color, religion, gender, national origin, source of payment, sexual orientation, or sex, including stereotypes and gender identity;
- For Medically Necessary health services made available on the same terms for all individuals, regardless of sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or recorded gender;
- Based on an individual's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or recorded gender, if it is different from the one to which such health service is ordinarily available;
- Related to gender transition if such denial or limitation results in discriminating against a transgender individual.

Discretionary Authority

The Health Benefit Plan or Plan Administrator, as applicable, retains discretionary authority to interpret the benefit plan and the facts presented to make benefit determinations. Benefits under this Program will be provided only if the Health Benefit Plan or Plan Administrator, as applicable, determines in its discretion that the Member is entitled to them.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

Group Number:10237503

REMEMBER: Whenever a Provider suggests a new treatment option that may fall under the category of "Experimental/Investigative", "cosmetic", or "emerging technology", the Member, or their Provider, should contact the Health Benefit Plan for a coverage determination. That way the Member and the Provider will know in advance if the treatment will be covered by the Health Benefit Plan.

In the event the treatment is not covered by the Health Benefit Plan, the Member can make an informed decision about whether to pursue alternative treatment options or be financially responsible for the non-covered service.

For more information on when to contact the Health Benefit Plan for coverage determinations, please see the Precertification and Prenotification requirements in the *General Information* section.

RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To obtain a list of "Rights and Responsibilities", please log on to http://www.ibx.com/members/quality_management/member_rights.html or the Member should call the Customer Service telephone number that is listed on their Identification Card to receive a printed copy.

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR Group Number:10237503

LANGUAGE AND COVERAGE CHANGES

Form No. 16750-BC.LG.HCR

AMENDMENT TO YOUR HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

This Notice of Change is issued to form part of your Benefit Booklet that describes the Health Benefit Plan's Health Benefits Program, a Preferred Provider Organization Health Care Program.

This Notice changes the language that describes the provisions, conditions or other terms of the Benefit Booklet as detailed below.

Effective on your Group renewal on or after January 1, 2017:

The **Transsexual Surgery** exclusion of the *Exclusions - What Is Not Covered* section is hereby deleted.

Effective on your Group renewal on or after April 1, 2017:

The last paragraph of the first bulleted item of the **Covered Expense** definition of the *Important Definitions* section is replaced by the following:

For Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Facility Provider, "Covered Expense" for Inpatient services means the lesser of the Medicare Allowable Payment for Facilities or the Facility Provider's charges. For Covered Services that are not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program, the amount is determined by reimbursing the lesser of the Health Benefit Plan's or Claims Administrator's (as applicable) applicable proprietary fee schedule or the Provider's charges. For Covered Services not recognized or reimbursed by the Medicare traditional program or the Health Benefit Plan's or Claims Administrator's (as applicable) applicable proprietary fee schedule, the amount is determined by the applicable Health Benefit Plan's or Claims Administrator's (as applicable) proprietary fee schedule for the closest analogous Covered Service.

All other terms of your Benefit Booklet shall remain in effect.

Paula Sunshine

SVP and Chief Marketing Executive

Paula Sursvine

Vision Benefits Program



Benefits underwritten or administered by QCC Ins. Co., a subsidiary of Independence Blue Cross ® Independent Licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

QCC INSURANCE COMPANY

(Hereafter called "The Health Benefit Plan")

Group (Contractholder) (Hereafter called "The Contractholder")

VISION CARE PROGRAM

QCC Insurance Company

(Hereafter called "the Health Benefit Plan")

Group Health Benefits Benefit Booklet

The Health Benefit Plan certifies that Employees/Members in an eligible class of the Contractholder are entitled to the benefits described in this Benefit Booklet, subject to the eligibility and effective date requirements of the Group Contract.

This Benefit Booklet replaces any and all Benefit Booklets previously issued by the Health Benefit Plan providing the types of benefits described in this Benefit Booklet.

The Contract is between the Health Benefit Plan and the Contractholder. This Benefit Booklet is a summary of the Contract provisions that affect your insurance. All benefits and exclusions are subject to the terms of the Group Contract.

BY:

Paula Sunshine

SVP and Chief Marketing Executive

Paula Rustine

Language Access Services

If you, or someone you're helping, has questions about QCC Insurance Company, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 1-800-275-2583 TTY 711.

Si usted, o alguien a quien usted está ayudando, tiene preguntas acerca de QCC Insurance Company, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 1-800-275-2583 TTY 711.

如对 QCC Insurance Company 有任何问题,请您或您所帮助的人联系我们提供的免费多语言信息服务。 翻译服务请拨打 1-800-275-2583。

Nếu quý vị hoặc người mà quý vị đang trợ giúp có câu hỏi về QCC Insurance Company, quý vị có quyền nhận được trợ giúp và thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị hoàn toàn miễn phí. Để yêu cầu thông dịch viên, hãy gọi số 1-800-275-2583.

Если у вас или лица, которому вы помогаете, имеются вопросы по поводу программы QCC Insurance Company, то вы имеете право на бесплатное получение помощи и информации на вашем языке. Для разговора с переводчиком позвоните по телефону 1-800-275-2583.

Wann du hoscht en Froog, odder ebber, wu du helfscht, hot en Froog baut QCC Insurance Company, hoscht du es Recht fer Hilf un Information in deinre eegne Schprooch griege, un die Hilf koschtet nix. Wann du mit me Interpreter schwetze witt, kannscht du 1-800-275-2583 uffrufe.

QCC Insurance Company 와 관련하여 궁금한 사항이 있으신 경우, 귀하 또는 귀하의 지원을 받는 사람은 관련 정보 및 지원을 해당 언어로 무료로 받으실 수 있습니다. 통역사와 상담하시려면 1-800-275-2583로 전화해 주십시오.

Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande su QCC Insurance Company, hai il diritto di ottenere gratuitamente aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 1-800-275-2583.

إذا كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعده أسئلة بخصوص QCC Insurance Company، فلديك الحق في الحصول على المعلومات الضرورية بلغتك دون أي تكلفة للتحدث مع مترجم اتصل بـ 258-275-208-1.

Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous aidez, a des questions à propos de QCC Insurance Company, vous avez le droit d'obtenir gratuitement de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 1-800-275-2583.

Wenn Sie selbst oder eine Person, der Sie helfen, Fragen über QCC Insurance Company haben, so haben Sie das Recht, kostenlos Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache anzufordern. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 1-800-275-2583 an.

જો તમને અથવા તમે કોઇને મદદ કરી રહ્યા તેમાંથી કોઇને QCC Insurance Company વિશે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને મદદ અને માહિતી તમારી ભાષામાં કોઈપણ ખર્ચ વિના મેળવવાનો અધિકાર છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે, આ 1-800-275-2583 પર કોલ કરો

Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz macie pytania odnośnie do programu QCC Insurance Company, mogą Państwo uzyskać bezpłatną informację i pomoc w Waszym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, proszę zadzwonić pod numer 1-800-275-2583.

Si ou menm, oswa yon moun w ap ede, gen kesyon konsènan QCC Insurance Company, ou gen dwa pou resevwa èd ak enfòmasyon nan lang ou gratis. Pou pale ak yon entèprèt, rele 1-800-275-2583.

បើអ្នក ឬក៏នរណាម្នាក់ដែលអ្នកកំពុងជួយ មានសំណូរអំពី occ Insurance Company អ្នកមានសិទ្ធិក្នុងការ ទទួលជំនួយនិងព័ត៌មានជាភាសារបស់អ្នក ដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ ដើម្បីជជែកជាមួយអ្នកបកប្រែ សូមហៅ ទូរសព្ទទៅលេខ 1-800-275-2583។.

Se você, ou alguém a quem você está ajudando, tem perguntas sobre o QCC Insurance Company, você tem o direito de obter ajuda e informação em seu idioma e sem custos. Para falar com um intérprete, ligue para 1-800-275-2583.

Díí kwe'é atah nílínígíí QCC Insurance Company haada yit'éego bína ídíłkidgo éi doodago háida bíká anilyeedígíí t'áadoo le'é yína'ídíłkidgo bee ná ahóót'i'díí t'áá hazaadk'ehjí háká a'doowołgo bee haz'á doo bááh ílínígóó. Ata' halne'ígíí koji' bich'i' hodíílnih 1-800-275-2583.

Kung ikaw, o ang taong iyong tinutulungan, ay may mga katanungan tungkol sa QCC Insurance Company, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang gastos. Upang makausap ang isang interpreter, tumawag sa 1-800-275-2583.

ご本人やお客様の周りの人が、QCC Insurance Company についてご質問などがある場合、無料でご希望の言語でのサポートや情報を入手することができます。インタプリタをご利用する方は、1-800-275-2583 までお電話ください。

اگر شما یا شخصی که به وی کمک می کنید، در رابطه با QCC Insurance Company سوالی دارید، این حق برای شما محفوظ است که بدون نیاز به پرداخت هر نوع هزینه، اطلاعات مربوطه را به زبان خود دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو با یک مترجم، با شماره 258-275-208-1 تماس حاصل فر مایید.

Nondiscrimination Notice & Notice of Availability of Auxiliary Aids & Services

QCC Insurance Company complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. QCC Insurance Company does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

QCC Insurance Company:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - o Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our Civil Rights Coordinator. If you believe that QCC Insurance Company has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator. You have five ways to file a grievance:

• <u>In person or by mail:</u>

QCC Insurance Company ATTN: Civil Rights Coordinator 1901 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103

• By phone: 888-377-3933 (TTY 711)

• By fax: 215-761-0245

• By email: civilrightscoordinator@ibx.com.

If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.isf or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

VISION CARE COVERAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	3
SECTION 2 - VISION CARE BENEFITS	6
SECTION 3 - EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED	8
SECTION 4 - WHO IS COVERED	10
SECTION 5 - GENERAL INFORMATION	12
SECTION 6 - RESOLVING PROBLEMS (COMPLAINTS/APPEALS)	21
SECTION 7 - IMPORTANT DEFINITIONS	25

SECTION 1 – SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

VISION CARE BENEFITS

Subject to the Exclusions, conditions and Limitations of this Benefit Booklet, a Member is entitled to benefits for Covered Services described in this section during a Benefit Period, and in the amounts as specified in this **Schedule of Benefits** section.

Benefit Period Two calendar years

Coinsurance None

Benefit Period Maximum \$100 for all Covered Services and supplies; (Participating or Non-Participating)

except eye examination services are not included in this Benefit Period Maximum.

SCHEDULE OF COVERED SERVICES

COVERED SERVICES

AMOUNTS PAYABLE AND LIMITATIONS ON COVERED SERVICES

	Participating*	Non-Participating
Eye examination, including refraction and glaucoma screening and dilation, as professionally indicated.		100% of the Provider's Reasonable Charge, up to a Maximum of \$35.
Eyeglasses, including Spect Lenses and Frames (one pa		100%, up to a Maximum of \$100 for Eyeglasses, including Spectacle Lenses and Frames, or Contact Lenses.
Spectacle Lenses		
 All ranges of prescripti oversize lenses, glass of plastic, single vision, bit trifocal or lenticular len 	or focal,	
 Polycarbonate lenses f dependent children an monocular patients an patients with prescript greater than or equal t 6.00 diopters 	d d ions	
 Glass grey #3 prescript sunglass lenses 	ion 100%	

100%

• Tinting

Frames (per pair)

- Plan supplied:

Fashion selection 100%
Designer selection 100%
Premier selection 100%

OR

- Doctor supplied: Up to a Maximum of \$65

towards purchase

Contact Lenses (in lieu of 100%, up to a Maximum of eyeglasses) including Standard, \$100

Specialty and Disposable Lenses and Evaluation and Fitting

Out-of-pocket expenses incurred by a Member for pediatric Vision Care benefits will be included in the calculation of the Member's overall medical plan out-of-pocket limit.

* The Health Benefit Plan reserves the right to modify the *Schedule of Covered Services* from time to time, subject to prior notice to the Group.

SECTION 2 – VISION CARE BENEFITS COVERED SERVICES

Subject to the Exclusions, conditions, and Limitations set forth in this Benefit Booklet, a Member is entitled to benefits of this benefit section for Covered Services rendered by a Professional Provider or Supplier, unless otherwise indicated, in the amounts specified in the section entitled **Schedule of Benefits**.

This program allows the Member to maximize the Member's Vision Care benefits by utilizing Participating Providers. When the Member goes to a Participating Provider for an eye examination, the Member is assured of little or no out-of-pocket cost. When the Member purchases vision care hardware, such as frames and spectacle lenses or contact lenses, from a Participating Provider/Supplier, the Member may have no out-of-pocket costs, depending on the Member's choice of hardware. The program requires a Copayment amount for the purchase of some specialty hardware supplies, as shown in the **Schedule of Benefits**. However, using Participating Providers will lower the Member's out-of-pocket costs and allow the Member to purchase most vision care hardware at fixed, reduced prices. The Member will receive a listing of the Professional Providers that participate in the QCC Insurance Company's Vision Care Program.

The Program also provides benefits if the Member chooses to use Non-Participating Providers and Suppliers. Benefits are payable up to the Benefit Period Maximum amounts shown in the **Schedule of Benefits** for eye examinations and vision care hardware provided by Non-Participating Providers.

The Benefit Period Maximum amount shown in the **Schedule of Benefits** is applicable to either all Participating Covered Services or all Non-Participating Covered Services per Benefit Period.

Professional Services

Eye Examination Services

Such services, performed by a Professional Provider, as defined in the section entitled *Important Definitions* shall include, but are not limited to:

- Case history.
- Visual acuity, near and far.
- External examination, including biomicroscopy or other magnified evaluation of the anterior chamber.
- Objective, subjective and ophthalmoscopic examinations.
- Binocular measure.
- Summary, findings, and recommendations.

Hardware

- Contact Lens Prescription and Fitting Services
 Such services, performed by a Professional Provider shall include, but are not necessarily limited
 - ➤ Keratometry, or "K" reading, through the use of a keratometer to determine measurements of the eyes, curvature and base curve.
 - Proper fitting of appropriate contact lenses, including the training of insertion and removal of trial contact lenses to the Member's corneas.
 - Post-dispensing contact lens follow-up care, including correction of any ill-fitting or unsuitable lenses.

Contact Lens Prescription and Fitting Services must be preceded by Eye Examination Services as described in the "Eye Examination Services" subsection shown above.

Post-Refractive Services
 Post-refractive Services consist of the ordering of lenses and frames (facial measurements, lenticular formula and other specifications), cost of the materials, verification of the completed prescription upon return from the laboratory, adjustment of the completed eyeglasses to the Member's face and the subsequent servicing (For Example, refitting, realigning, readjusting, tightening).

Limitations

- In cases involving Covered Services in which the Professional Provider or Supplier and Member elect
 to utilize photogrey or light sensitive lenses, the program may provide benefits providing the
 Member qualifies for such benefits. See the *Schedule of Benefits* for the benefit allowance, if any.
- Payment for frames, or spectacle lenses and/or contact lenses will be made only if prescribed by a Professional Provider or Supplier.

SECTION 3 - EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Except as specifically provided in this Benefit Booklet, no benefits will be provided for services, supplies or charges:

- For examinations or materials which are not listed herein as a Covered Service;
- For any lenses which do not require a prescription;
- For an eye examination without a refraction;
- For replacement of lost, stolen, broken or damaged lenses, contact lenses or frames unless the Member would otherwise meet the frequency limitations. However, this does not apply to plansupplied frames and spectacle lenses obtained from a Participating Provider if breakage occurs during normal use within 365 days of the dispensing date;
- For the cost of any insurance premiums indemnifying the Member against losses for lenses or frames:
- For sunglasses not requiring a prescription; VDT eyeglasses, safety eyeglasses and safety goggles;
- For medical attention or surgical treatment of the eye;
- For diagnostic services, such as diagnosis X-rays, cardiographic, encephalographic examinations and pathological or laboratory tests;
- For drugs or any other medications;
- For procedures, such as but not limited to, orthoptics, vision therapy, subnormal vision aids, and tonography;
- For eye examinations or materials sponsored by the Member's employer without charge to the Member;
- For any illness or bodily injury which occurs in the course of employment if benefits or compensation are available, in whole or in part, under the provisions of the Worker's Compensation Law or any similar Occupational Disease Law or Act. This exclusion applies whether or not the Member claims the benefits or compensation, unless the Member is an owner or executive officer and claims an exemption permitted by law;
- For which a Member would have no legal obligation to pay;
- Received from a medical department maintained by or on behalf of an employer, a mutual benefit association, labor union, trust, or similar person or group;
- Incurred prior to the Member's Effective Date;
- Incurred after the date of termination of the Member's coverage except for lenses and frames prescribed prior to such termination and delivered within 30 days from such date;
- For telephone consultations, charges for failure to keep a scheduled visit, or charges for completion of a claim form;
- For duplicate and temporary devices, appliances, and services. This exclusion does not apply to disposable contact lenses;
- For which the Member incurs no charge;
- In a facility performed by a Professional Provider or Supplier who in any case is compensated by the facility for similar Covered Services performed for patients;
- Treatment or services for injuries resulting from the maintenance or use of a motor vehicle if such treatment or service is paid under a plan or policy of motor vehicle insurance, including a certified self-insured plan;
- For any loss sustained or expenses Incurred during military services while on active duty; or as a result of an act of war, whether declared or undeclared;

Form No. 5046-BC

- Paid or payable by Medicare when Medicare is primary. For purposes of this Plan, a service, supply or charge is "payable under Medicare" when the Member is eligible to enroll for Medicare benefits, regardless of whether the Member actually enrolls for, pays applicable premium for, maintains, claims or receives Medicare benefits;
- For low vision aids;
- For eyeglass frames and contact lenses dispensed within the same Benefit Period by a Participating Provider;
- Other than specifically provided in the section entitled Vision Care Benefits of this Benefit Booklet.

SECTION 4 - WHO IS COVERED

Eligible Person

- Eligible Person is defined as a Member who is determined by the Contractholder as eligible to apply for coverage and sign the Application; and
- Eligible Dependents as specified to the Health Benefit Plan by the Contractholder as eligible for coverage.

Eligible Dependent

Eligible Dependent is defined as:

- The Member's spouse under a legally valid existing marriage between persons of the opposite sex.
- The unmarried children, including newborn children, step-children, children legally placed for adoption, and legally adopted children of the Member or the Member's spouse, or children for whom the Member is a legal guardian or newborns of dependent children covered under the Group Contract. The limiting age for covered, unmarried children is to the first of the month following the month in which they reach age 26; or if a student is enrolled full-time in an Accredited Educational Institution, the limiting age is the first of the month following the month in which they reach age 26.
- In addition, a full-time student will be considered eligible for coverage when they are on a Medically Necessary leave of absence from the Accredited Educational Institution. The Health Benefit Plan must receive certification from the full-time student's physician that the full-time student is suffering from a serious illness or injury that requires a Medically Necessary leave of absence from the Accredited Educational Institution or requires the full-time student to become a part-time student. The Dependent child will be eligible for coverage until the earlier of one year from the first day of the leave of absence or the date on which the coverage otherwise would terminate. The limiting age referenced above will be applicable regardless of the status of the Medically Necessary leave of absence.
- A full-time student who is eligible for coverage under the coverage who is:
 - A member of the Pennsylvania National guard or any reserve component of the U.S. armed forces and who is called or ordered to active duty, other than active duty for training for a period of 30 or more consecutive days; or
 - A member of the Pennsylvania National Guard who is ordered to active state duty, including duty under Pa. C.S. Ch.76 (relates to Emergency Management Assistance Compact), for a period of 30 or more consecutive days.

Eligibility for these Dependents will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the Dependent's service on duty or active state duty or until the individual is no longer a full-time student regardless of the age of the Dependent when the educational program at the Accredited Educational Institution was interrupted due to military duty.

As proof of eligibility, the Employee must submit a form to the Health Benefit Plan approved by the Department of Military & Veterans Affairs (DMVA):

- Notifying the Health Benefit Plan that the Dependent has been placed on active duty;
- Notifying the Health Benefit Plan that the Dependent is no longer on active duty;

- Showing that the Dependent has re-enrolled as a full-time student in an Accredited Educational Institution for the first term or semester starting 60 or more days after his release from active duty.
- Eligibility will be continued past the limiting age for unmarried children, regardless of age, who are incapable of self-support because of mental retardation or physical handicap, mental illness or developmental disability and who are dependent for support upon a Member covered under the Group Contract. The Health Benefit Plan may require proof of such Member's eligibility from time to time.
- The newborn child(ren) of a Member from the moment of birth to a maximum of 31 days immediately following birth. The coverage of newborn children within such 31 day period shall include care which is necessary for the treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities and prematurity and services of a doctor rendered as part of nursery care, but not nursery charges. To continue coverage beyond the 31 day period, application for coverage must be made within 31 days of the child's birth and the appropriate premium paid.

Effective Date

The date the Contractholder agrees that all Eligible Persons may apply and become covered. If a person becomes an Eligible Person after the Health Benefit Plan's Effective Date, that date becomes the Effective Date.

SECTION 5 - GENERAL INFORMATION

Benefits To Which Members Are Entitled

- The liability of the Health Benefit Plan is limited to the benefits specified in the Group Contract.
- No person other than a Member is entitled to receive benefits under this Program.
- Benefits for Covered Services will be provided only for services and supplies that are rendered by a Professional Provider specified in the *Important Definitions* section of this Benefit Booklet.

Termination Of Coverage At Termination Of Employment Or Membership In The Group

When a Member ceases to be an Eligible Employee or Eligible Dependent, or the required contribution is not paid, the Member's coverage will terminate at the end of the last month for which payment was made. However, if benefits under this Program are provided by and/or approved by the Health Benefit Plan before the Health Benefit Plan receives notice of the Member's termination under this Program, the cost of such benefits will be the sole responsibility of the Member. In that circumstance, the Health Benefit Plan will consider the effective date of termination of a Member under this Program to be not more than 30 days before the first day of the month in which the Contractholder notified the Health Benefit Plan of such termination.

Continuation Of Coverage At Termination Of Employment Or Membership Due To Total Disability

A Member's benefits under this Program may be extended after the date that person ceases to be a Member under the Group Contract because of termination of employment or termination of membership in the group. It will be extended if, on that date, the person is Totally Disabled from an illness or injury. The extension is only for that illness or injury and any related illness or injury. It will be for the time the person remains Totally Disabled from any such illness or injury, but not beyond 12 months if the person ceases to be a Member because the Group Contract ends.

The Health Benefit Plan will provide benefits under the Group Contract during an extension as if the person were still a Member. In addition, the Health Benefit Plan will provide benefits only to the extent that other coverage for the Covered Services is not provided for the by the Contractholder. Continuation of coverage is subject to payment of the applicable premium.

When You Terminate Employment - Continuation Of Coverage Provisions - Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act Of 1985, As Amended (COBRA)

The Employee should contact their Employer for more information about COBRA and the events that may allow the Employee or the Employee's eligible Dependents to temporarily extend health care coverage.

When The Employee Terminates Employment - Continuation Of Coverage Provisions Pennsylvania Act 62 Of 2009 (Mini-COBRA)

This subsection, and the requirements of Mini-COBRA continuation, applies to groups consisting of two to 19 Employees.

For purposes of this subsection, "qualified beneficiary" means any person who, before any event which would qualify that person for continuation under this subsection, has been covered continuously for benefits under this Program or for similar benefits under any group policy which it replaced, during the entire three-month period ending with such termination as:

- A covered Employee;
- The Employee's spouse; or
- The Employee's Dependent child.

In addition, any child born to or placed for adoption with the Employee during Mini-COBRA continuation will be a qualified beneficiary.

Any person who becomes covered under this Program during Mini-COBRA continuation, other than a child born to or placed for adoption with the Employee during Mini-COBRA continuation, will not be a qualified beneficiary.

- If An Employee Terminates Employment or Has a Reduction of Work Hours: If the Employee's group benefits end due to the Employee's termination of employment or reduction of work hours, the Employee may be eligible to continue such benefits for up to nine months, if:
 - The Employee's termination of employment was not due to gross misconduct;
 - The Employee is not eligible for coverage under Medicare;
 - The Employee verifies that the Employee is not eligible for group health benefits as an eligible dependent; and
 - The Employee is not eligible for group health benefits with any other carrier.

The continuation will cover the Employee and any other qualified beneficiary who loses coverage because of the Employee's termination of employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction of work hours, subject to the "When Continuation Ends" paragraph of this subsection.

- <u>The Employer's Responsibilities</u>: The Employee's employer must notify the Employee, the plan administrator, and the Health Benefit Plan, in writing, of:
 - The Employee's termination of employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction of work hours;
 - The Employee's death;
 - The Employee's divorce or legal separation from an eligible dependent;
 - The Employee becomes eligible for benefits under Social Security;
 - The Employee's dependent child ceases to be a dependent child pursuant to the terms of the group health benefits Benefit Booklet;
 - Commencement of Employer's bankruptcy proceedings.

The notice must be given to the Employee, the plan administrator and the Health Benefit Plan no later than 30 days of any of these events.

■ <u>The Qualified Beneficiary's Responsibilities</u>: A person eligible for continuation under this subsection must notify, in writing, the administrator or its designee of their election of continuation coverage within 30 days of receipt of the Notice from the Employer.

Continuation coverage shall be effective as of the date of the event.

Upon receipt of the Employee's, or the Employee's eligible dependent's election of continuation coverage, the administrator, or its designee, shall notify the Health Benefit Plan of the election within 14 days.

- If an Employee Dies: If the covered Employee dies, any qualified beneficiary whose group health benefits would otherwise end may elect to continue such benefits. The continuation can last for up to nine months, subject to the "When Continuation Ends" paragraph of this subsection.
- If an Employee's Marriage Ends: If the Employee's marriage ends due to legal divorce or legal separation, any qualified beneficiary whose group health benefits would otherwise end may elect to continue such benefits. The continuation can last for up to nine months, subject to the "When Continuation Ends" paragraph of this subsection.
- If a Dependent Loses Eligibility: If the Employee's Dependent child's group health benefits end due to the Dependent's loss of dependent eligibility as defined in this Benefit Booklet, other than the Employee's coverage ending, the Dependent may elect to continue such benefits. However, such Dependent child must be a qualified beneficiary. The continuation can last for up to nine months, subject to the "When Continuation Ends" paragraph of this subsection.
- Election of Continuation: To continue the qualified beneficiary's group health benefits, the qualified beneficiary must give the plan administrator written notice that the qualified beneficiary elects to continue benefits under the coverage. This must be done within 30 days of the date a qualified beneficiary receives notice of the qualified beneficiary's continuation rights from the plan administrator as described above or 30 days of the date the qualified beneficiary's group health benefits end, if later. The Employer must notify the Health Benefit Plan of the qualified beneficiary's election of continuation within 14 days of the election of continuation. Furthermore, the qualified beneficiary must pay the first month's premium in a timely manner.

The subsequent premiums must be paid to the plan administrator by the qualified beneficiary, in advance, at the time and in the manner set forth by the plan administrator. No further notice of when premiums are due will be given.

The monthly premium will be the total rate which would have been charged for the group health benefits had the qualified beneficiary stayed insured under this benefit plan on a regular basis. It includes any amount that would have been paid by the employer. An additional administrative charge of up to 5% of the total premium charge may also be required by the Health Benefit Plan.

Grace in Payment of Premiums: A qualified beneficiary's premium payment is timely if, with respect to the first payment after the qualified beneficiary elects to continue, such payment is made no later than 45 days after such election. In all other cases, the premium payment is timely if it is made within 31 days of the specified date.

- When Continuation Ends: A qualified beneficiary's continued group health benefits under this Program ends on the first to occur of the following:
 - With respect to continuation upon the Employee's termination of employment or reduction of work hours, the end of the nine month period which starts on the date the group health benefits would otherwise end;
 - With respect to continuation upon the Employee's death, the Employee's legal divorce or legal separation, or the end of the Employee's covered Dependent's eligibility, the end of the nine month period which starts on the date the group health benefits would otherwise end;
 - With respect to the Employee's Dependent whose continuation is extended due to the Employee's entitlement to Medicare, the end of the nine month period which starts on the date the group health benefits would otherwise end;
 - The date coverage under this Program ends;
 - The end of the period for which the last premium payment is made;
 - The date the qualified beneficiary becomes covered under any other group health plan (as an employee or otherwise) which contains no limitation or exclusion with respect to any pre-existing condition of the qualified beneficiary other than a pre-existing condition exclusion or limitation which the qualified beneficiary satisfies under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as first constituted or later amended;
 - The date the Employee and/or eligible dependent become eligible for Medicare.

THE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN'S RESPONSIBILITIES RELATIVE TO THE PROVISION OF CONTINUATION COVERAGE UNDER THIS PROGRAM ARE LIMITED TO THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS SUBSECTION OF THIS BENEFIT BOOKLET.

THE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN IS NOT THE PLAN ADMINISTRATOR UNDER THE PROGRAM OR FOR PURPOSES OF ERISA OR ANY OTHER FEDERAL OR STATE LAW. IN THE ABSENCE OF THE DESIGNATION OF ANOTHER PARTY AS PLAN ADMINISTRATOR, THE PLAN ADMINISTRATOR SHALL BE THE EMPLOYER.

Continuation Of Incapacitated Child

If the Member's unmarried child is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is dependent on the Member for over half of their support, the Member may apply to the Health Benefit Plan to continue coverage of such child under this Program upon such terms and conditions as the Health Benefit Plan may determine. Coverage of such Dependent child shall terminate upon the child's marriage. Continuation of benefits under this provision will only apply if the child was eligible as a Dependent and mental or physical incapacity commenced prior to age 19.

The disability must be certified by the attending physician; furthermore, the disability is subject to annual medical review. In a case where a handicapped child is over the limiting age and joining the Health Benefit Plan for the first time, the handicapped child must have been covered under the prior Health Benefit Plan and submit proof from the prior Health Benefit Plan that the child was covered as a handicapped person.

Timely Filing

The Health Benefit Plan will not be liable under this Program unless proper notice is furnished to the Health Benefit Plan that Covered Services have been rendered to a Member. Written notice must be given within 20 days after completion of the Covered Services.

The notice must include the date and information required by the Health Benefit Plan to determine benefits. An expense will be considered Incurred on the date the service or supply was rendered.

The Member's failure to give notice to the Health Benefit Plan within the time specified will not reduce any benefit if it is shown that the notice was given as soon as reasonably possible, but in no event will the Health Benefit Plan be required to accept notice more than two years after the end of the Benefit Period in which the Covered Services are rendered.

Release Of Information

Each Member agrees that any person or entity having information relating to any Services or Supplies for which benefits are claimed under this Program may furnish to the Health Benefit Plan, upon its request, any information (including copies of records) relating to the illness or injury. In addition, the Health Benefit Plan may furnish similar information to other entities providing similar benefits at their request. The Health Benefit Plan shall provide to the Contractholder, at the Contractholder's request, any and all information regarding claims and charges submitted to the Health Benefit Plan by Professional Providers. The Parties understand that any information provided to the Contractholder will be adjusted by the Health Benefit Plan to prevent the disclosure of the identity of any Member or other patient treated by said Professional Providers. The Contractholder shall reimburse the Health Benefit Plan shall provide the Contractholder with such cost figure and obtain the Contractholder's approval of such expense prior to incurring such costs.

The Health Benefit Plan may also furnish membership and/or coverage information for the purpose of claims processing or facilitating patient care.

When the Health Benefit Plan needs to obtain consent for the release of personal health information, authorization of care and treatment, or to have access to information from a Member who is unable to provide it, the Health Benefit Plan will obtain consent from the parent, legal guardian, next of kin, or other individual with appropriate legal authority to make decisions on behalf of the Member.

Claim Forms

The Health Benefit Plan will furnish to the Member making the claim, or to the Contractholder, for delivery to such Member, such forms as are required for filing proof of loss.

Time Of Payment Of Claims

All benefits payable under this Program will be payable not more than 60 days after receipt of proof.

Right To Recover Payments In Error

If the Health Benefit Plan should pay for any contractually excluded services through inadvertence or error, the Health Benefit Plan maintains the right to seek recovery of such payment from the Professional Provider, Supplier or Member to whom such payment was made.

Limitation Of Actions

No legal action may be taken to recover benefits prior to 60 days after notice of claim has been given as specified above, and no such action may be taken later than two years after the date services are rendered

Member/Provider Relationship

- The choice of a provider is solely the Member's.
- The Health Benefit Plan does not furnish Covered Services but only makes payment for Covered Services received by Members. The Health Benefit Plan is not liable for any act or omission of any Professional Provider or Supplier. The Health Benefit Plan has no responsibility for a Professional Provider's or Supplier's failure or refusal to render Covered Services to a Member.

Agency Relationships

The Contractholder is the agent of the Member, not the Health Benefit Plan.

Identification Cards And Benefit Booklets

The Health Benefit Plan will provide the Identification Cards to Members or to the Contractholder, depending on the direction of the Contractholder. The Health Benefit Plan will also provide to each Member of an Enrolled Group a Benefit Booklet describing the benefits provided under the Group Contract.

Member Rights

A Member shall have no rights or privileges as to the benefits provided under this Program except as specifically provided herein.

Notice

Any notice required under the Group Contract must be in writing. Notice given to a Member will be given to the Member in care of the Contractholder, or sent to the Member's last address furnished to the Health Benefit Plan by the Contractholder. The Contractholder, the Health Benefit Plan, or a Member may, by written notice, indicate a new address for giving notice.

Subrogation and Reimbursement Rights

By accepting benefits for Allowable Charges, the Member agrees that the Health Benefit Plan has the right to enforce subrogation and reimbursement rights. This section explains these rights and the responsibilities of each Member pertaining to subrogation and reimbursement. The term Member includes Eligible Dependents. The term Responsible Third Party refers to any person or entity, including any insurance company, health benefits plan or other third party, that has an obligation (whether by contract, common law or otherwise) to pay damages, pay compensation, provide benefits or make any type of payment to the Member for an injury or illness.

The Health Benefit Plan or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, retains full discretionary authority to interpret and apply these subrogation and reimbursement rights based on the facts presented.

Subrogation Rights

Subrogation rights arise when the Health Benefit Plan pays benefits on behalf of a Member and the Member has a right to receive damages, compensation, benefits or payments of any kind (whether by a court judgment, settlement or otherwise) from a Responsible Third Party. The Health Benefit Plan is subrogated to the Member's right to recover from the Responsible Third Party. This means that the Health Benefit Plan "stands in your shoes" - and assumes the Member's right to pursue and receive the damages, compensation, benefits or payments from the Responsible Third Party to the full extent that the Health Benefit Plan has reimbursed the Member for medical expenses or paid medical expenses on the Member's behalf, plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health

Benefit Plan to enforce these rights. The right to pursue a subrogation claim is not contingent upon whether or not the Member pursues the Responsible Third Party for any recovery.

Reimbursement Rights

If a Member obtains any recovery - regardless of how it's described or structured - from a Responsible Third Party, the Member must fully reimburse the Health Benefit Plan for all medical expenses that were paid to the Member or on the Member's behalf, plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights. The Health Benefit Plan has a right to full reimbursement.

Lien

By accepting benefits for Allowable Charges from the Health Benefit Plan, the Member agrees to a first priority equitable lien by agreement on any payment, reimbursement, settlement or judgment received by the Member, or anyone acting on the Member's behalf, from any Responsible Third Party. As a result, the Member must repay to the Health Benefit Plan the full amount of the medical expenses that were paid to the Member or on the Member's behalf out of the amounts recovered from the Responsible Third Party (plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights) first, before funds are allotted toward any other form of damages, whether or not there is an admission of fault or liability by the Responsible Third Party. The Health Benefit Plan has a lien on any amounts recovered by the Member from a Responsible Third Party, regardless of whether or not the amount is designated as payment for medical expenses. This lien will remain in effect until the Health Benefit Plan is reimbursed in full.

Constructive Trust

If the Member (or anyone acting on the Member's behalf) receive damages, compensation, benefits or payments of any type from a Responsible Third Party (whether by a court judgment, settlement or otherwise), the Member agrees to maintain the funds in a separate, identifiable account and that the Health Benefit Plan has a lien on the monies. In addition the Member agrees to serve as the trustee over the monies for the benefit of the Health Benefit Plan to the full extent that the Health Benefit Plan has reimbursed the Member for medical expenses or paid medical expenses on the member's behalf, plus the attorney's fees and the costs of collection incurred by the Health Benefit Plan.

- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply regardless of whether money is received through a court decision, settlement, or any other type of resolution.
- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply even if the recovery is designated or described as covering damages other than medical expenses (such as property damage or pain and suffering).
- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply with respect to any recoveries made by the Member, including amounts recovered under an uninsured or underinsured motorist policy.
- The Health Benefit Plan is entitled to recover the full amount of the benefits paid to the Member or on the Member's behalf plus the costs and fees that are incurred by the Health Benefit Plan to enforce these rights without regard to whether the Member has been made whole or received full compensation for other damages (including property damage or pain and suffering). The recovery rights of the Health Benefit Plan will not be reduced by the "made whole" doctrine or "double recovery" doctrine.
- The Health Benefit Plan will not pay, offset any recovery, or in any way be responsible for attorneys' fees or costs associated with pursuing a claim against a Responsible Third Party unless

- the Health Benefit Plan agrees to do so in writing. The recovery rights of the Health Benefit Plan will not be reduced by the "common fund" doctrine.
- In addition to any Coordination of Benefits rules described in this Benefit Booklet, the benefits
 paid by the Health Benefit Plan will be secondary to any no-fault auto insurance benefits and to
 any worker's compensation benefits (no matter how any settlement or award is characterized)
 to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- These subrogation and reimbursement rights apply and will not be decreased, restricted, or eliminated in any way if the Member receives or has the right to recover no-fault insurance benefits. All rights under this section are enforceable against the heirs, estate, legal guardians or legal representatives of the Member.
- The Health Benefit Plan is entitled to recover the full amount of the medical benefits paid without regard to any claim of fault on the Member's part.

Obligations of Member

- Immediately notify the Health Benefit Plan or its designee in writing if the Member asserts a claim against a Responsible Third Party, whether informally or through judicial or administrative proceedings.
- Immediately notify the Health Benefit Plan or its designee in writing whenever a Responsible
 Third Party contacts the Member or the Member's representative or the Member or the
 Member's representative contact a Responsible Third Party to discuss a potential settlement or
 resolution.
- Refuse any offer to settle, adjust or resolve a claim for damages, benefits or compensation that involves an injury, illness or medical expenses in any way, unless and until the Member receives written authorization from the Health Benefit Plan or its delegated representative.
- Fully cooperate with the Health Benefit Plan and its designated representative, as needed, to allow for the enforcement of these subrogation and reimbursement rights and promptly supply information/documentation when requested and promptly execute any and all forms/documents that may be needed.
- Avoid taking any action that may prejudice or harm the Health Benefit Plan ability to enforce these subrogation and reimbursement rights to the fullest extent possible.
- Fully reimburse the Health Benefit Plan or its designated representative immediately upon receiving compensation of any kind (whether by court judgment, settlement or otherwise) from a Responsible Third Party.
- Serve as trustee for any and all monies paid to (or payable to) the Member or for the Member's benefit by any Responsible Third Party to the full extent the Health Benefit Plan paid benefits for an injury or illness.
- All of these Obligations apply to the heirs, estate, legal guardians or legal representatives of the Member.

Special Circumstances

In the event that Special Circumstances result in a severe impact to the availability of providers and services, to the procedures required for obtaining benefits for Covered Services under this Program (For Example, use of Participating Providers), or to the administration of this Program by the Health Benefit Plan, the Health Benefit Plan may on a selective basis, waive certain procedural requirements of this Program. Such waiver shall be specific as to the requirements that are waived and shall last for such period as required by the Special Circumstances as defined below.

The Health Benefit Plan shall make a good faith effort to provide access to Covered Services in so far as practical and according to its best judgment. Neither the Health Benefit Plan nor the Participating Providers shall incur liability or obligation for delay or failure to provide or arrange for Covered Services if such failure or delay is caused by Special Circumstances.

Special Circumstances, as recognized in the community, and by the Health Benefit Plan and appropriate regulatory authority, are extraordinary circumstances not within the control of the Health Benefit Plan, including but not limited to:

- Major disaster;
- Epidemic;
- Pandemic;
- The complete or partial destruction of facilities;
- Riot; or
- Civil insurrection.

Regarding Non-Discrimination Rights

The Member has the right to receive health care services without discrimination;

- Based on race, ethnicity, age, mental or physical disability, genetic information, color, religion, gender, national origin, source of payment, sexual orientation, or sex, including stereotypes and gender identity;
- For Medically Necessary health services made available on the same terms for all individuals, regardless of sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or recorded gender;
- Based on an individual's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or recorded gender, if it is different from the one to which such health service is ordinarily available;
- Related to gender transition if such denial or limitation results in discriminating against a transgender individual.

SECTION 6 - RESOLVING PROBLEMS (COMPLAINTS/APPEALS)

Member Complaint Process

The Health Benefit Plan has a process for Members to express informal complaints. To register a complaint (as opposed to an appeal as discussed below), Members should call the Member Services Department at the telephone number on the back of their identification card or write to the Health Benefit Plan at the following address:

Independence Blue Cross General Correspondence 1901 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103

Most Member concerns are resolved informally at this level. However, if the Health Benefit Plan is unable to immediately resolve the Member complaint, it will be investigated, and the Member will receive a response in writing within 30 days.

Member Appeal Process

Filing an Appeal

The Health Benefit Plan maintains procedures for the resolution of Member appeals. Member appeals may be filed within 180 days of the receipt of a decision from the Health Benefit Plan stating an adverse benefit determination. An appeal occurs when the Member or another authorized representative requests a change of a previous decision made by the Health Benefit Plan by following the procedures described here. In order to authorize someone else to be the Member's representative for the appeal, the Member must complete a valid authorization form. Contact the Health Benefit Plan as directed below to obtain a form for a member/enrollee to authorize an appeal by a Professional Provider or other representative or for questions regarding the requirements for an authorized representative.

The Member or other authorized person on behalf of the Member, may request an appeal by calling or writing to the Health Benefit Plan, as defined in the letter notifying the Member of the decision or as follows:

Member Appeals Department Toll Free Phone: 1-888-671-5276 P.O. Box 41820 Toll Free Fax: 1-888-671-5274 or Philadelphia, PA, 19101-1820. Phila. Fax: 215-988-6558

Types of Member Appeals and Timeframe Classifications

Following are the two types of Member appeals and the issues they address:

 Medical Necessity Appeal Issues – An appeal by or on behalf of a Member that focuses on issues of Medical Necessity and requests the Health Benefit Plan to change its decision to deny or limit the provision of a Covered Service. Medical Necessity appeals include appeals of adverse benefit determinations based on the exclusions for experimental/investigative or cosmetic services.

Form No. 5046-BC Rev. 1.17

Administrative Appeal Issues – An appeal by or on behalf of a Member that focuses on unresolved Member disputes or objections regarding a Health Benefit Plan decision that concerns coverage terms such as contract exclusions and non-covered benefits, exhausted benefits, and claims payment issues. Although an administrative appeal may present issues related to Medical Necessity, these are not the primary issues that affect the outcome of the appeal.

The timeframes described below for completing a review of each appeal depend on additional classifications:

- Standard Pre-service appeal An appeal for benefits that, under the terms of the Program, must be precertified or pre-approved (either in whole or in part) <u>before</u> medical care is obtained in order for coverage to be available.
- Standard Post-service appeal An appeal for benefits that is not a Pre-service appeal.
 (Post-service appeals concerning claims for services that the Member has already obtained do not qualify for review as expedited/urgent appeals.)
- Expedited/Urgent appeal An appeal that provides faster review, according to the procedures described below, on a pre-service issue. The Health Benefit Plan will conduct an expedited appeal on a pre-service issue when it determines, based on applicable guidelines, that delay in decision-making would seriously jeopardize the Member's life, health or ability to regain maximum function or would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed while awaiting a standard appeal decision.

Information for the Appeal Review including Matched Specialist's Report

The Member may submit to the Health Benefit Plan additional information pertaining to the Member's case. The Member may specify the remedy or corrective action being sought. Upon request at any time during the appeal process, the Health Benefit Plan will provide the Member or the Member's authorized representative access to, and copies of, documents, records, and other information relevant to the appeal that is provided for the appeal decision maker(s) to review. Input from a matched specialist is obtained for all Medical Necessity Appeals. A matched specialist is a licensed Physician or psychologist in the same or similar specialty as typically manages the care under review. The matched specialist cannot be the person who made the adverse benefit determination at issue in the appeal and cannot be a subordinate of the person who made that determination.

Appeal Committee Composition and Role

Each Appeals Committee described below will be comprised of one to three persons designated by the Health Benefit Plan to act as decision maker(s) on the appeal. The Committee decision maker(s) did not make the adverse benefit determination at issue in the appeal and are not subordinates of the person who made that determination. Each Committee will review all relevant information for the appeal, whether from the Member or the Member's authorized representative or obtained from other sources during the investigation of the appeal issues.

STANDARD APPEALS: Process and timeframes

An acknowledgement letter and description of the appeal process is mailed following receipt of a Member appeal. A standard consists of one level of internal review for which evaluation and decision must be completed within the following timeframes:

- Standard Pre-service Appeal within 30 days of receipt of the appeal request.
- Standard Post-service Appeal within 60 days of receipt of the appeal request.

The appeal review will occur based on the information available for the Appeal Committee's review. The Member is encouraged to supply additional relevant information to the appeals specialist preparing the appeal.

Written notice of the standard appeal decision will be sent within the timeframes stated above. If the appeal is denied, the decision notice will state the specific reason for the denial, refer to Program provision(s) and guidelines on which the decision is made, tell the Member about relevant information that is available free of charge, and describe external appeal rights or other dispute resolution options that may be available to the Member.

The standard appeal decision is final with respect to the Member's right to appeal through the Health Benefit Plan's internal member appeal process.

EXPEDITED APPEALS: Process and timeframes

If a case involves a serious medical condition which the Member believes may jeopardize the life, health, ability to regain maximum function, or would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed while awaiting a standard appeal decision, the Member may ask to have the case reviewed in a quicker manner, as an expedited appeal. An expedited appeal consists of one level of internal review for which the evaluation and decision must be completed within the following timeframe:

Expedited Pre-service Appeals - within 72 hours of receipt of the appeal request.

To request an expedited appeal by the Health Benefit Plan, call or fax the Member Appeals Department at the phone numbers listed above under "Filing an Appeal." Information related to an appeal will be requested and the Member will be promptly informed whether it qualifies for review as an expedited appeal or must instead be processed as a standard appeal.

The Expedited Appeal Committee will review all relevant information for the appeal from the Member or his authorized representative or from other sources that is received in time to permit compliance with the time limits for review of an expedited appeal. The Member is encouraged to supply additional relevant information to the appeals specialist preparing the appeal.

The Expedited Appeal review will be completed promptly based on a Member's health condition, but no later than 72 hours after receipt of the expedited appeal by the Health Benefit Plan. The Member will be notified of the decision by telephone and a letter mailed in no more than 72 hours. If the appeal is denied, the decision notice will state the specific reason for the denial, refer to Plan provision(s) and guidelines on which the decision is made, tell the Member that relevant information is available free of charge, and describe external appeal rights or other dispute resolution options that may be available to

Form No. 5046-BC

Rev. 1.17 Group Number:10237503

the Member. The expedited appeal decision is then final with respect to a Member's right to appeal through the Health Benefit Plan's internal appeal process.

The policy and procedures for Member appeals may change due to changes that the Health Benefit Plan makes to comply with applicable state and federal laws and regulations, to satisfy standards of certain recognized accrediting agencies, or to otherwise improve the Member Appeals process.

SECTION 7 - IMPORTANT DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Benefit Booklet, the terms below have the following meaning:

Accredited Educational Institution

A publicly or privately operated academic institution of higher learning which:

- Provides recognized course or courses of instruction and leads to the conference of a diploma, degree, or other recognized certification of completion at the conclusion of the course of study; and
- Is duly recognized and declared as such by the appropriate authority of the state in which such institution is located; provided, however, that in addition to any state recognition, the institution must also be accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting association as recognized by the United States Secretary of Education.

The definition may include, but is not limited to, colleges and universities, and technical or specialized schools.

Benefit Period

The specified period of time during which charges for Covered Services must be Incurred in order to be eligible for payment by the Health Benefit Plan. A charge shall be considered Incurred on the date the service or supply was provided to a Member.

Billed Charge

An amount billed by a Supplier or Professional Provider for treatment, services or supplies rendered to a Member.

Coinsurance

A specific percentage of the Provider's Reasonable Charge for Covered Services set forth in the section entitled *Schedule of Benefits* of this Benefit Booklet, for which the Member is responsible.

- Program Coinsurance a specified percentage of the Provider's Reasonable Charge applied to all Covered Services for which the Member is responsible.
- Benefit Coinsurance a specified percentage of the Provider's Reasonable Charge applied to a specific Covered Service for which the Member is responsible.

Contract

The Group Policy of Vision Care Benefits, including the Group Application, riders and/or endorsements, if any, between the Health Benefit Plan and the Contractholder, also referred to as the Group Contract.

Contract Holder

Any individual, corporation or other entity who, as the representative of an enrolled group of Employees (Members) and as Agent for the Members is acceptable to the Health Benefit Plan. The Contractholder has agreed to pay the charges payable under the Contract to the Health Benefit Plan and to receive any information from the Health Benefit Plan on behalf of the Applicants.

Form No. 5046-BC Rev. 1.17

Copayment

A specified amount of expenses applied to a specific Covered Service for which the Member is responsible per Covered Service.

Covered Service

A service or supply specified in this Benefit Booklet for which benefits will be provided when rendered by a Professional Provider or Supplier. For purposes of this Program, the term "Covered Services and Supplies" means Covered Services, with the exception of Eye Examination Services.

Dependent

A Member other than the Employee as specified in the section entitled Who Is Covered.

Effective Date

A date on which coverage for a Member begins under the Group Contract.

Employee

An individual in the Contractholder who meets the eligibility requirements for enrollment and who is so specified for enrollment.

Eye Examination Services

A comprehensive examination and evaluation of the eyes performed by a physician, Ophthalmologist or Optometrist, which shall include, but not be limited to, the services listed in the "Eye Examination Services" subsection of the section entitled *Vision Care Benefits*.

Family Coverage

Coverage for the Employee and one or more of the Employee's Dependents.

Incurred

A charge shall be considered Incurred on the date a Member receives the service or supply for which the charge is made.

Lens

A transparent refracting medium, usually made of plastic.

- Aphakic a lens prescribed for those who have had the crystalline lens of the eye removed during cataract surgery or who were born without a crystalline lens.
- Bifocal a lens containing two different powers, one for distance vision, and one for near vision.
- <u>Disposable Contact</u> a soft plastic contact lens that is applied to the eye for correcting refractive errors for a period of approximately one to two weeks and is then discarded.
- <u>Hard Contact</u> a curved glass or plastic lens that is applied to the eye for correction of refractive errors.
- Lenticular a type of aphakic lens prescribed to replicate the crystalline lens of the eye.
- Single Vision a lens with one correction, for either distance or near vision.
- <u>Soft Contact</u> a lens for correcting refractive errors. They are of soft plastic material.
- <u>Trifocal</u> a lens that has three distinct areas for visual focus.

Limitations

The Maximum frequency as set forth in the section entitled *Schedule of Benefits*, for which a Covered Service is allowed.

Form No. 5046-BC

Rev. 1.17 Group Number:10237503

Maximum

The greatest amount payable by the Health Benefit Plan set forth in the *Schedule of Benefits*, for Covered Services. This could be expressed in dollars or a specified number of services for a specified period of time.

- Program Maximum the greatest amount payable by the Health Benefit Plan for Covered Services.
- Benefit Maximum the greatest amount payable by the Health Benefit Plan for a specific Covered Service.

Member

An enrolled Employee and their Eligible Dependents who have satisfied the specifications under the section entitled **Who Is Covered** of this Benefit Booklet.

Non-Participating Provider

A Professional Provider that does not participate in the Health Benefit Plan's programs and is not required to accept the Health Benefit Plan's payment as payment-in-full.

Ophthalmologist

Is a Physician who specializes in the diagnosis, treatment and prescription of medications and lenses related to conditions of the eye, and who may perform Eye Examination and Refractive Services.

Optician

Is a person who makes, fits, supplies and adjusts eyeglasses in accordance with a prescription written by a Professional Provider to correct a patient's optical defects. Opticians are not Professional Providers.

Optometrist

Is a person licensed to practice optometry in accordance with the provisions of the Optometric Practice and Licensure Act, and whom may perform Eye Examination and Refractive Services.

Participating Provider

A Provider that has an agreement with the Health Benefit Plan pertaining to payment for Covered Services rendered to a Covered Person.

Physician

A person who is a doctor of medicine (M.D.) or a doctor of osteopathy (D.O.), licensed, and legally entitled to practice medicine in all its branches, perform surgery and dispense drugs.

Professional Provider

A person or practitioner licensed where required and performing within the scope of such licensure. The Professional Providers include:

- Doctor of Medicine
- Doctor of Ophthalmology
- Doctor of Optometry
- Doctor of Osteopathy
- Physician

Form No. 5046-BC Rev. 1.17

Provider's Reasonable Charge

The dollar amount on which a Member's Coinsurance, Benefit Maximums and benefits will be calculated. "Provider's Reasonable Charge" shall mean the following:

- For services rendered by a Participating Provider, "Provider's Reasonable Charge" means the rate of reimbursement for Covered Services determined by contract, or the Billed Charge, whichever is less; or
- For services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider, "Provider's Reasonable Charge" means the Reasonable and Customary Charges, or Benefit Maximums amount, or Billed Charge, whichever is less.

Reasonable And Customary

Means the amount that is the usual or customary charge for the service or supply as determined by the Health Benefit Plan. The chosen standard is an amount which is most often charged by other providers for similar services or supplies within the same geographic area where the service or supply is provided and who have training, experience and professional standing comparable to those of the actual provider of the service or supply. If no comparison exists, the Health Benefit Plan determines what is reasonable by the severity and/or complexity of the Member's condition for which the service or supply is provided.

Supplier

A provider engaged in dispensing ophthalmic material (For example, contact lenses, spectacle lenses) in accordance with a prescription written by a Professional Provider. Supplies include, but are not limited to, Opticians and retail optical dispensing firms.

Total Disability

Except as otherwise specified in this Benefit Booklet, a Member who, due to illness or injury, cannot perform any duty of their occupation or any occupation for which they are, or may be, suited by education, training and experience, and is not, in fact, engaged in any occupation for wage or profit. A Dependent is totally disabled if they cannot engage in the normal activities of a person in good health and of like age and sex. The Member or Dependent person must be under the regular care of a Physician.

INDEPENDENCE BLUE CROSS NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION¹

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Independence Blue Cross² values you as a customer, and protection of your privacy is very important to us. In conducting our business, we will create and maintain records that contain protected health information about you and the health care provided to you as a member of our health plans.

<u>Note</u>: "Protected health information" or "PHI" is information about you, including information that can reasonably be used to identify you and that relates to your past, present or future physical or mental health or condition, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care.

We protect your privacy by:

- limiting who may see your PHI;
- limiting how we may use or disclose your PHI;
- informing you of our legal duties with respect to your PHI;
- explaining our privacy policies; and
- adhering to the policies currently in effect.

This Notice describes our privacy practices, which include how we may use, disclose, collect, handle, and protect our members' protected health information. We are required by certain federal and state laws to maintain the privacy of your protected health information. We also are required by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (or "HIPAA") Privacy Rule to give you this Notice about our privacy practices, our legal duties, and your rights concerning your protected health information.

This revised Notice takes effect on September 23, 2013, and will remain in effect until we replace or modify it.

Copies of this Notice

You may request a copy of our Notice at any time. If you want more information about our privacy practices, or have questions or concerns, please contact Member Services by calling the telephone

If you are enrolled in a self-insured group benefit program, this Notice is not applicable. If you are enrolled in such a program, you should contact your Group Benefit Manager for information about your group's privacy practices. If you are enrolled in the Federal Employee Service Benefit Plan, you will receive a separate Notice.

² For purposes of this Notice, "Independence Blue Cross" refers to the following companies: Independence Blue Cross, Keystone Health Plan East, QCC Insurance Company, and Vista Health Plan, Inc. independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

number on the back of your Member Identification Card, or contact us using the contact information at the end of this Notice.

Changes to this Notice

The terms of this Notice apply to all records that are created or retained by us which contain your PHI. We reserve the right to revise or amend the terms of this Notice. A revised or amended Notice will be effective for all of the PHI that we already have about you, as well as for any PHI we may create or receive in the future. We are required by law to comply with whatever Privacy Notice is currently in effect. You will be notified of any material change to our Privacy Notice before the change becomes effective. When necessary, a revised Notice will be mailed to the address that we have on record for the contract holder of your member contract, and will also be posted on our web site at www.ibx.com.

Potential Impact of State Law

The HIPAA Privacy Rule generally does not "preempt" (or take precedence over) state privacy or other applicable laws that provide individuals greater privacy protections. As a result, to the extent state law applies, the privacy laws of a particular state, or other federal laws, rather than the HIPAA Privacy Rule, might impose a privacy standard under which we will be required to operate. For example, where such laws have been enacted, we will follow more stringent state privacy laws that relate to uses and disclosures of the protected health information concerning HIV or AIDS, mental health, substance abuse/chemical dependency, genetic testing, reproductive rights, etc.

How We May Use and Disclose Your Protected Health Information (PHI)

In order to administer our health benefit programs effectively, we will collect, use and disclose PHI for certain of our activities, including payment of covered services and health care operations.

The following categories describe the different ways in which we may use and disclose your PHI. Please note that every permitted use or disclosure of your PHI is not listed below. However, the different ways we will, or might, use or disclose your PHI do fall within one of the permitted categories described below.

Treatment: We may disclosure information to doctors, pharmacies, hospitals and other health care providers who take care of you to assist in your treatment or the coordination of your care.

Payment: We may use and disclose your PHI for all payment activities including, but not limited to, collecting premiums or to determine or fulfill our responsibility to provide health care coverage under our health plans. This may include coordinating benefits with other health care programs or insurance carriers, such as Medicare or Medicaid. For example, we may use and disclose your PHI to pay claims for services provided to you by doctors or hospitals which are covered by your health plan(s), or to determine if requested services are covered under your health plan. We may also use and disclose your PHI to conduct business with other Independence Blue Cross affiliate companies.

Health Care Operations: We may use and disclose your PHI to conduct and support our business and management activities as a health insurance issuer. For example, we may use and disclose your PHI to determine our premiums for your health plan, to conduct quality assessment and improvement activities, to conduct business planning activities, to conduct fraud detection programs, to conduct or arrange for medical review, or to engage in care coordination of health care services.

We may also use and disclose your PHI to offer you one of our value added programs like smoking cessation or discounted health related services, or to provide you with information about one of our disease management programs or other available Independence Blue Cross health products or health services.

We may also use and disclose your PHI to provide you with reminders to obtain preventive health services, and to inform you of treatment alternatives and/or health related benefits and services that may be of interest to you.

Marketing: Your PHI will not be sold, used or disclosed for marketing purposes without your authorization except where permitted by law. Such exceptions may include: a marketing communication to you that is in the form of (a) a face-to-face communication, or (b) a promotional gift of nominal value.

Release of Information to Plan Sponsors: Plan sponsors are employers or other organizations that sponsor a group health plan. We may disclose PHI to the plan sponsor of your group health plan as follows:

- We may disclose "summary health information" to your plan sponsor to use to obtain premium bids for providing health insurance coverage or to modify, amend or terminate its group health plan. "Summary health information" is information that summarizes claims history, claims expenses, or types of claims experience for the individuals who participate in the plan sponsor's group health plan;
- We may disclose PHI to your plan sponsor to verify enrollment/disenrollment in your group health plan;
- We may disclose your PHI to the plan sponsor of your group health plan so that the plan sponsor can administer the group health plan; and
- If you are enrolled in a group health plan, your plan sponsor may have met certain requirements of the HIPAA Privacy Rule that will permit us to disclose PHI to the plan sponsor. Sometimes the plan sponsor of a group health plan is the employer. In those circumstances, we may disclose PHI to your employer. You should talk to your employer to find out how this information will be used.

Research: We may use or disclose your PHI for research purposes if certain conditions are met. Before we disclose your PHI for research purposes without your written permission, an Institutional Review Board (a board responsible under federal law for reviewing and approving research involving human subjects) or Privacy Board reviews the research proposal to ensure that the privacy of your PHI is protected, and to approve the research.

Required by Law: We may disclose your PHI when required to do so by applicable law. For example, the law requires us to disclose your PHI:

- When required by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to investigate our compliance efforts; and
- To health oversight agencies, to allow them to conduct audits and investigations of the health care system, to determine eligibility for government programs, to determine compliance with government program standards, and for certain civil rights enforcement actions.

Public Health Activities: We may disclose your PHI to public health agencies for public health activities that are permitted or required by law, such as to:

- prevent or control disease, injury or disability;
- maintain vital records, such as births and deaths;
- · report child abuse and neglect;
- notify a person about potential exposure to a communicable disease;
- notify a person about a potential risk for spreading or contracting a disease or condition;
- report reactions to drugs or problems with products or devices;
- notify individuals if a product or device they may be using has been recalled; and
- notify appropriate government agency(ies) and authority(ies) about the potential abuse or neglect of an adult patient, including domestic violence.

Health Oversight Activities: We may disclose your PHI to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law, such as: audits; investigations; inspections; licensure or disciplinary actions; or civil, administrative, or criminal proceedings or actions. Health oversight agencies seeking this information include government agencies that oversee: (i) the health care system; (ii) government benefit programs; (iii) other government regulatory programs; and (iv) compliance with civil rights laws.

Lawsuits and Other Legal Disputes: We may disclose your PHI in response to a court or administrative order, subpoena, discovery request, or other lawful process once we have met all administrative requirements of the HIPAA Privacy Rule.

Law Enforcement: We may disclose your PHI to law enforcement officials under certain conditions. For example, we may disclose PHI:

- to permit identification and location of witnesses, victims, and fugitives;
- in response to a search warrant or court order;
- as necessary to report a crime on our premises;
- to report a death that we believe may be the result of criminal conduct; or
- in an emergency, to report a crime.

Coroners, Medical Examiners, or Funeral Directors: We may release PHI to a coroner or medical examiner. This may be necessary, for example, to identify a deceased person or to determine the cause of death. We also may disclose, as authorized by law, information to funeral directors so that they may carry out their duties.

Organ and Tissue Donation: We may use or disclose your PHI to organizations that handle organ and tissue donation and distribution, banking, or transplantation.

To Prevent a Serious Threat to Health or Safety: As permitted by law, we may disclose your PHI if we believe that the disclosure is necessary to prevent or lessen a serious and imminent threat to the health or safety of a person or the public.

Military and National Security: We may disclose to military authorities the PHI of Armed Forces personnel under certain circumstances. We may disclose to authorized federal officials PHI required for lawful intelligence, counter-intelligence, and other national security activities.

Inmates: If you are a prison inmate, we may disclose your PHI to the prison or to a law enforcement official for: (1) the prison to provide health care to you; (2) your health and safety, and the health and safety of others; or (3) the safety and security of the prison.

Underwriting: We will not use genetic information about you for underwriting purposes.

Workers' Compensation: As part of your workers' compensation claim, we may have to disclose your PHI to a worker's compensation carrier.

To You: When you ask us to, we will disclose to you your PHI that is in a "designated record set." Generally, a designated record set contains medical, enrollment, claims and billing records we may have about you, as well as other records that we use to make decisions about your health care benefits. You can request the PHI from your designated record set as described in the section below called "Your Privacy Rights Concerning Your Protected Health Information."

To Your Personal Representative: If you tell us to, we will disclose your PHI to someone who is qualified to act as your personal representative according to any relevant state laws. In order for us to disclose your PHI to your personal representative, you must send us a completed Independence Blue Cross Personal Representative Designation Form or documentation that supports the person's qualification according to state law (such as a power of attorney or guardianship). To request the Independence Blue Cross Personal Representative Designation Form, please contact Member Services at the telephone number listed on the back of your Member Identification card, print the form from our web site at www.ibx.com, or write us at the address at the end of this Notice. However, the HIPAA Privacy Rule permits us to choose not to treat that person as your personal representative when we have a reasonable belief that: (i) you have been, or may be, subjected to domestic violence, abuse or neglect by the person; (ii) treating the person as your personal representative could endanger you; or (iii) in our professional judgment, it is not in your best interest to treat the person as your personal representative.

To Family and Friends: Unless you object, we may disclose your PHI to a friend or family member who has been identified as being involved in your health care. We also may disclose your PHI to an entity assisting in a disaster relief effort so that your family can be notified about your condition, status, and location. If you are not present or able to agree to these disclosures of your PHI, then we may, using our professional judgment, determine whether the disclosure is in your best interest.

Parents as Personal Representatives of Minors: In most cases, we may disclose your minor child's PHI to you. However, we may be required to deny a parent's access to a minor's PHI according to applicable state law.

Right to Provide an Authorization for Other Uses and Disclosures

- Other uses and disclosures of your PHI that are not described above will be made only with your written authorization.
- You may give us written authorization permitting us to use your PHI or disclose it to anyone for any purpose.
- We will obtain your written authorization for uses and disclosures of your PHI that are not identified by this Notice, or are not otherwise permitted by applicable law.

Any authorization that you provide to us regarding the use and disclosure of your PHI may be revoked by you in writing at any time. After you revoke your authorization, we will no longer use or disclose your PHI for the reasons described in the authorization. Of course, we are unable to take back any disclosures that we have already made with your authorization. We may also be required to disclose PHI as necessary for purposes of payment for services received by you prior to the date when you revoked your authorization.

Your authorization must be in writing and contain certain elements to be considered a valid authorization. For your convenience, you may use our approved Independence Blue Cross Authorization Form. To request the Independence Blue Cross Authorization Form, please contact Member Services at the telephone number listed on the back of your Member Identification card, print the form from our web site at www.ibx.com, or write us at the address at the end of this Notice.

Your Privacy Rights Concerning Your Protected Health Information (PHI)

You have the following rights regarding the PHI that we maintain about you. Requests to exercise your rights as listed below must be in writing. For your convenience, you may use our approved Independence Blue Cross form(s). To request a form, please contact Member Services at the telephone number listed on the back of your Member Identification card or write to us at the address listed at the end of this Notice.

Right to Access Your PHI: You have the right to inspect or get copies of your PHI contained in a designated record set. Generally, a "designated record set" contains medical, enrollment, claims and billing records we may have about you, as well as other records that we may use to make decisions about your health care benefits. However, you may not inspect or copy psychotherapy notes or certain other information that may be contained in a designated record set.

You may request that we provide copies of your PHI in a format other than photocopies such as by electronic means in certain situations. We will use the format you request unless we cannot practicably do so. We may charge a reasonable fee for copies of PHI (based on our costs), for postage, and for a custom summary or explanation of PHI. You will receive notification of any fee(s) to be charged before we release your PHI, and you will have the opportunity to modify your request in order to avoid and/or reduce the fee. In certain situations we may deny your request for access to your PHI. If we do, we will tell you our reasons in writing, and explain your right to have the denial reviewed.

Right to Amend Your PHI: You have the right to request that we amend your PHI if you believe there is a mistake in your PHI, or that important information is missing. Approved amendments made to your PHI will also be sent to those who need to know, including (where appropriate) Independence Blue Cross's vendors (known as "Business Associates").request to amend your PHI, we will tell you our reasons in writing, and explain your right to file a written statement of disagreement.

Right to an Accounting of Certain Disclosures: You may request, in writing, that we tell you when we or our Business Associates have disclosed your PHI (an "Accounting"). Any accounting of disclosures will **not** include those we made:

- for payment, or health care operations;
- to you or individuals involved in your care;
- with your authorization;
- for national security purposes;
- to correctional institution personnel; or
- before April 14, 2003.

The first accounting in any 12-month period is without charge. We may charge you a reasonable fee (based on our cost) for each subsequent accounting request within a 12-month period. If a subsequent request is received, we will notify you of any fee to be charged, and we will give you an opportunity to withdraw or modify your request in order to avoid or reduce the fee.

Right to Request Restrictions: You have the right to request, in writing, that we place additional restrictions on our use or disclosure of your PHI. We are not required to agree to your request. However, if we do agree, we will be bound by our agreement except when required by law, in emergencies, or when information is necessary to treat you. An approved restriction continues until you revoke it in writing, or until we tell you that we are terminating our agreement to a restriction.

Right to Request Confidential Communications: You have the right to request that we use alternate means or an alternative location to communicate with you in confidence about your PHI. For instance, you may ask that we contact you by mail, rather than by telephone, or at work, rather than at home. Your written request must clearly state that the disclosure of all or part of your PHI at your current address or method of contact we have on record could be an endangerment to you. We will require that you provide a reasonable alternate address or other method of contact for the confidential communications. In assessing reasonableness, we will consider our ability to continue to receive payment and conduct health care operations effectively, and the subscriber's right to payment information. We may exclude certain communications that are commonly provided to all members from confidential communications. Examples of such communications include benefit booklets and newsletters.

Right to a Paper Copy of This Notice: You have the right to receive a paper copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices. You can request a copy at any time, even if you have agreed to receive this Notice electronically. To request a paper copy of this Notice, please contact Member Services at the telephone number on the back of your Member Identification Card.

Right to a Notification of a Breach of your PHI: You have the right to and will be notified following a breach of your unsecured PHI or if a security breach occurs involving your PHI.

Your Right to File a Privacy Complaint

If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, or if you are dissatisfied with Independence Blue Cross's privacy practices or procedures, you may file a complaint with the Independence Blue Cross Privacy Office and with the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

You will not be penalized for filing a complaint.

To file a privacy complaint with us, you may contact Member Services at the telephone number on the back of your ID Card, or you may contact the Privacy Office as follows:

Independence Blue Cross Privacy Office P.O. Box 41762 Philadelphia, PA 19101 - 1762

Fax: (215) 241-4023 or 1-888-678-7006 (toll free)

E-mail: Privacy@ibx.com

Phone: 215-241-4735 or 1-888-678-7005 (toll free)

Hearing-impaired TTY users may call 711 to receive assistance free of charge.

Para obtener asistencia en Español, por favor comuníquese con el Servicio de Atención al Cliente al número que figura en su tarjeta de identificación.

Upang makakuha ng tulong sa Tagalog, tumawag sa numero ng telepono ng serbisyong pangkostumer na nakalista sa iyong card ng pagkikilanlan.

要取得中文協助,請撥打列示在您身份證上的客戶服務電話。

Táá Diné k'ehjí shíka 'adoowo•nínízingo, ninaaltsoos bee ééhózinígíí béésh bee hane'é bikáá' bee bik'e'ashchínígíí bich'i' hodíílnih.

An Important Message about a Policy Change to Protect Your Privacy

In compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Independence Blue Cross allows its members the right to authorize a third party to receive their protected health information by completing a HIPAA authorization form.

Previously, the IBC HIPAA authorization form explained that your authorization would automatically expire six months after your coverage with IBC ends. We have made a change to this policy and your authorization will no longer expire unless you revoke it in writing.

If you have any questions regarding this new policy, please contact our Customer Service Department by calling the telephone number on the back of your health insurance identification card.



Benefits underwritten or administered by QCC Insurance Company, a subsidiary of Independence Blue Cross – independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

Independence Blue Cross is an independent licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.